



HELLY HANSEN
2014/2015
COLLECTION

CONFIDENT WHEN IT MATTERS

BJØRNSTIGFJELLET, NORWAY

HELLY HANSEN CATWALK

Scandinavian design is the cornerstone in all Helly Hansen gear. The optimal combination of purposeful design, protection and style. This is why professional workers, mountain guides, ski patrollers and discerning enthusiasts choose Helly Hansen.

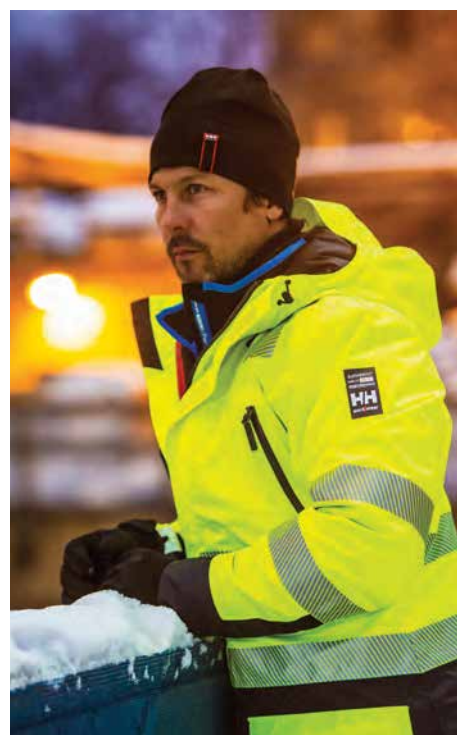
HHWORKWEAR.COM



HH
workwear

CONFIDENT WHEN IT MATTERS





cut off 10mm

THE BRAND

At Helly Hansen, Scandinavian Design is the cornerstone of all we do. It's the optimal combination of purposeful design, protection and style. We take tremendous care and pride in protecting and enabling professionals who make their living amongst nature's harshest environments. From olympic skiers, world champion sailors and polar explorers, to craftsmen, north sea fishermen and high wi e construction

workers - Helly Hansen is the leading choice of professionals around the world.

At Helly Hansen, we never compromise between style and performance... it's what Scandinavian Design is all about.



HELLY HANSEN WORKWEAR

More than 135 years ago captain Helly Juell Hansen started to produce waterproof clothing for fishermen and sailors. Since then Helly Hansen has been a pioneer in the development of high quality protective technical wear for

work and leisure activities. Our experience and competence allow us to create and produce clothing to be worn in extreme work situations, where quality and functionality directly affect the wearer's well-being, health and safety.



cut off 10mm



Key technologies

We know the importance of reliable work clothing, we've thought of everything from functionalities, technical features and comfortable design.

Each technical feature has an individual purpose and together they help you perform all day in all kinds of weather.

71047 CHELSEA JACKET

Reinforcement fabric for extra protection and durability

Pit zip ventilation for temperature regulation

Reflective elements for added visibility



Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, breathable, guaranteed

Extended length in the back for extra comfort

78209 OSLO BOA WW

BOA® lacing system

Light-weight and flexible Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection and toe protection

Vibram® slipresistant with rubber core



Full grain leather with textile panels and Hydrotech water repellent coating

Dualmicro® heel for durability

75026 ROSKILDE CREW NECK



76441 CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION PANT



CE-MARKING

Helly Hansen Workwear's PPE products are manufactured and tested in accordance with the standards which support European Directive (89/686/EEC) and are therefore approved in accordance with CE marking regulations.

Helly Hansen workwear is intended to prevent accidents and injuries during work on exposure to cold, heat, rain and in limited visibility.

The CE marking refers to a safety level on the product. European Directive (89/686/EEC) is the applicable law for the European member states on the issue of personal protective equipment (PPE). European Directive (89/686/EEC) states as a basic requirement for design and manufacturing that PPE is used to make working conditions safer.

PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS.

The CE marking means that the product fulfils the requirements for the relevant product category. This implies no guarantee that the product will prevent accidents or serious injuries if the user is exposed to such risks in a work environment.

PPE DIRECTIVE 89/656 FOR END USERS

End users must refer to directive 89/656/EEC for the assessment of health and safety at work. Employers must carry out a risk assessment and decide upon the right protective equipment for their individual work environments. Employers are responsible for suitable personal protective equipment being available to personnel.

A summary follows in the back of the catalogue of European (EN) standards which are followed by Helly Hansen Workwear. For complete information about CE marking, please contact your local authorities.

The specified test results are given as a symbol on the product. Either it is indicated that the measurement took place according to the prescribed methods or that the result is 1, 2 or 3 where 3 is the highest protection level.

Data for each Helly Hansen product is presented on the inside label and in brochures attached to the garments. This information is also provided in the product descriptions in this brochure, and at hhworkwear.com.



EN STANDARDS / APPROVALS



EN 342

Protective clothing.
Ensembles and garments for protection against cold.

The standard specifies test methods and requirements of functional properties in garments which are intended to protect against cold (air temperature below -5 °C). Helly Hansen has tested its products according to method B, which means that the insulation (X) has been measured for a garment combination (jacket/pant or coveralls) with a base layer. In addition, air permeability (Y) is measured.

X (B) - thermal insulation
Y - air permeability class (classes 1-3, where class 3 protects best against wind)



EN 343

Protective clothing:
Protection against rain

This standard specifies requirements and test methods applicable to materials and seams of protective clothing against the influence of precipitation (e.g. rain, snow flakes), fog and ground humidity at temperatures down to 5° C. The garment is tested regards to waterproofness (X) and water vapour resistance (Y)

X - Resistance to water penetration, level 1, 2 or 3 (where 3 protects best against rain)
Y - Water vapour resistance, level 1, 2 or 3 (level 3 most permeable)



EN 471

Protective clothing.
High-visibility warning clothing for professional use.

This standard specifies requirements for clothing intended to make the person visible in dangerous situations regardless of lighting conditions, during the day as well as at night in the beam of headlights or other artificial lighting (24 hour visibility). Effective visibility is achieved with fluorescent fabrics and retro-reflective stripes. Visibility is measured as a combination of the area and placing of the retro-

reflective material and the fluorescent material (X), and the quality of these (Y).

X Area of retro-reflective/ fluorescent fabric level 1, 2 or 3
Y Retro-reflective material



EN 531

Protective clothing for industrial workers exposed to heat (excluding firefighters' and welders' clothing)

This standard specifies the requirements of the properties of protective clothing which implies exposure to heat. Limited flame spread (A) (pass/fail) is tested according to a method which is given in EN 532. To fulfil the requirements in EN 531, the clothes must also protect against at least one form of heat. The heat can be conveyed through convection B (levels B1-B5) according to EN 367,

through radiation C (levels C1-C4) according to EN 366, or splashes from melted aluminium (D) according to EN 373. Helly Hansen products which are tested according to EN 531 are exposed to heat through radiation and convection.



EN 533

Protective clothing.
Protection against heat and flame. Limited flame spread materials and material assemblies

This standard specifies requirements for the limited flame spread properties of materials and material assemblies used in protective clothing. The material is classified according to an index which indicates the limit of flame spread (X) before and after standard washing procedure (Y, Z).

X/Y/Z - flame spread index (1,2 or 3) after number washes (Y) at temperature (Z)

Index 1 materials should only be used as part of an index 2 or 3 material assembly and should not be worn next to skin.



EN 1149

Protective clothing.
Electrostatic properties.

EN 1149 covers the requirements of properties and test methods for measurement of protection against static electricity and the discharge process. EN 1149-1 specifies requirements and test methods for materials intended to be used in the manufacturing of electrostatic dissipative protective clothing (or gloves) to avoid incendiary discharge.

EN 1149-2 specifies a test method for measuring the electrical vertical resistance of protective clothing materials- This European standard is not applicable for specifying protection against mains voltages.
EN 1149-3 specifies methods for measuring the dissipation of electrostatic charge from the surface of materials for garments. This test method is



EN 470-1

Protective clothing for use in welding and allied processes. Part 1 : General requirements

This part of this European standard specifies test methods and general performance requirements for protective clothing for operators engaged in welding and allied processes with comparable risks. The garment is intended to protect against splashes of molten metal (EN 348), short contact with flames (EN 532) and ultraviolet radiation, plus use for up to eight hours at ambient temperature.



EN 61482
1-2:2007

Live working. Protective clothing against the thermal hazards of an electric arc. Part 1-2: Test methods – Methods 2: Determination of arc protection class of material and clothing by using a constrained and directed arc (box test).

This part of this standard specifies methods to test material and garments intended for use in heat- and flame-resistance clothing for workers exposed to electric arc. The test is intended to simulate an accident with an electric arc in a low voltage installation. The material test is used to determine thermal insulation and risk of skin injury, and to ensure that the garment can still be used after these tests.

Both material and garment tests are carried out in low voltage installations (400 V AC).

The duration of the electric arc is 800 ms and the current strength used is 4kA for class 1 and 7kA for class 2 protection.



EN ISO
11612

Protective clothing. Clothing to protect against heat and flame

This standard specifies performance requirements for garments made from flexible materials, which are designed to protect the wearer's body, except the hands, from heat and/or flame. Limited flame spread (A1 – surface ignition/ A2 – edge ignition) is tested according to a method which is given in ISO 15025. To fulfill the requirements in EN ISO 11612, the clothes must also protect against at least one form of heat. The heat can be conveyed through

convection B (level B1-B3) according to ISO 9151, through radiation C (level C1-C4) according to ISO 6942, splashes from molten aluminium (level D1-D3) or splashes from molten iron (level E1-E3) according to ISO 9185, or contact heat (level F1-F3) according to ISO 12127.



EN ISO
14116

Protective clothing. Protection against heat and flame. Limited flame spread materials, material assemblies and clothing.

This standard specifies the performance requirements for the limited flame spread properties of materials, material assemblies and protective clothing in order to reduce the possibility of the clothing burning and thereby itself constituting a hazard.

The material(s) complies with EN ISO 14116 indexes 0/0/0 - limited flame spread index / number of

washes with letter H, I or C / washing temperature H - domestic wash, I - industrially wash, C - dry-clean.

Garment approved according to index 1 shall not be used next to the skin, and shall only be used together with garments approved according to index 2 or 3.



EN ISO
11611

Protective clothing for use in welding and allied processes.

This part of this European standard specifies test methods and general performance requirements for protective clothing for operators engaged in welding and allied processes with comparable risks. The garment is intended to protect against splashes of molten metal (EN 348), short contact with flames (EN 532) and ultraviolet radiation, plus use for up to eight hours at ambient temperature.



EN 14058

Protective clothing. Garments for protection against cool environments.

This standard specifies requirements and test methods for performance of single garments for protection against cooling of the body in cool environment (air temperature of -5 °C and above). All garments approved according to EN 14058 shall be marked with pictogram indicating that protection against cool environment is offered with the appropriate performance level:

Y - Thermal resistance class (classes 1-3)

Helly Hansen Workwear Lifejackets 150 N and 275 N

These lifejackets provide face-up flotation with levels of support sufficient for various open and rough waters uses. Life jackets have a buoyancy distribution sufficient to turn most users, when tested on users wearing swimming costumes according to 12402, to a position where the mouth has a defined freeboard above water's surface even when the user is unconscious.

ISO 12402 give guidance on the design and application of personal flotation devices (PFD) for persons engaged in activities, whether in relation to their work or their leisure, in or near water. PFDs manufactured selected and maintained to this standard should give a reasonable assurance of safety from drowning to a person who is immersed in water.

Helly Hansen Work Wear sells PFDs that do not require intervention (automatically operating PFDs). They are suited to activities where persons are likely to enter the water unexpectedly, whereas PFDs requiring intervention e.g. manually inflated PFDs are only suitable for use if the user believes there will be sufficient time to produce full buoyancy, or help is close at hand. In every circumstance, the user should ensure that the operation of the PFD is

suited to the specific application. The conformity of a PFD to the part of 12402 does not imply that it's suited for all circumstances.

Under certain conditions such as rough water and waves, the use of watertight and multilayer clothing, which provide intentionally or otherwise additional buoyancy, or the use of equipment with additional weight such as tool belts will likely alter the performance of the PFD. Users, owners and employers need to ensure that this is taken into account when selecting a PFD. Similarly, PFDs may not perform as well in extremes of temperatures, although fully approved. PFDs may also be affected by other conditions of use, such as chemical exposure and welding, and may require additional protection. The user has to be assured that the PFD will not be adversely affected.

The relative amount of required inspection and maintenance is a factor of paramount importance in the choice and application of specific PFDs. Its potential length of service often depends on the conditions of use and storage, which are the responsibility of the owner, user and /or employer.



Level 275 N

This level is intended primarily for offshore use under extreme conditions and by people who are carrying significant weights and thus require additional buoyancy. It is also of value

to those who are wearing clothing which traps air and which may adversely affect the self-righting capacity of the lifejacket.

Requirements for lifejackets on large, commercial seagoing ships are regulated by the International Maritime

Organisation (IMO) under the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) ISO 12402-1 addresses lifejackets for seagoing ships.

ISO 12402-3. Level 150 N

Life jackets performance level 150 is intended for general offshore and rough weather use where a high standard of performance is required.

- It is essential that the owner, user and employers choose PFDs that meet the correct standard for the circumstances in which they will be used.
- PFD needs to be secured when worn in order to provide positive support in the water and to allow the user to swim or actively assist himself or others.
- No PFD guarantees rescue but is seen as means to reduce the risk of drowning.



content

cut off 10mm





KEY TECHNOLOGIES 08
CE MARKING 10
BLUESIGN 214
SIZES 216
INDEX..... 220

FOOTWEAR:
FEATURES 194
CE INFORMATION 196
BRANDED TECHNOLOGIES 198

TRADESMEN 16

HI-VIS 36

MULTINORM 64

INDUSTRY AND SERVICE 102

BASELAYER 106

MIDLAYER 116

PROTECTION LAYER 126

WINTER 134

RAINWEAR 142

FISHING 150

FLOTATION 156

PROFILE 162

WOMEN 166

GLOVES 172

ACCESSORIES 178

FOOTWEAR 192

cut off 10mm





TRADES MEN

76040 CHELSEA JACKET

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement at shoulders, elbows, cuffs and hem
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Extra insulation at shoulders
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Brushed polyester inside collar and cuffs
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Two chest pockets, one mobile phone pocket with flap and button closure
- Two large inner pockets with velcro closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Push button adjustment at each side of the waist
- Expansion in back for increased freedom of movement
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder
- Tail drop
- Zipper inside for logo applications
- YKK Vislon center front zip, with zip-in opportunity

76041 CHELSEA LINED JACKET

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement at shoulders, elbows, cuffs and hem
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Insulation: 100% Polyester pile, 320 g/m2 in body, 80 g/m2 in sleeves
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Brushed polyester inside collar and cuffs
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Two chest pockets, one mobile phone pocket with flap and button closure
- One large inner pocket with velcro closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Push button adjustment at each side of the waist
- Expansion in back for increased freedom of movement
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder
- Tail drop
- YKK vislon zipper for ventilation under the arms
- Hidden zip ventilation under arms

76441 CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 802 BLACK/RACER BLUE, 979 DARK GREY /BLACK, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, 58, C60, C62, C64 D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



Our best-selling construction pant, and for a reason! A lightweight and highly durable cottonmix construction for everyday comfort. Nylon Oxford 100% Polyamide reinforced knee, bottom hem and hanging pockets for long lasting durability. Crotch gusset for highly enhanced movement

and durability. Raised back for comfort and perfect fit in any position. Reflective elements for added visibility and safety. Extendable leg length to accommodate varying body shapes. Adjustable kneepad position for a perfect fit to your line of work.

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories and mobile phone pocket
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to fold into the pockets underneath
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap, elcro closure and reflective piping
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Gusset at crotch
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:



76440 CHELSEA SERVICE PANT

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, 58, C60, C62, C64
D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Two large thigh pockets with flaps and velcro closure for accessories with an extra mobile phone pocket on the left pocket
- Two back pockets, one with flap, velcro closure and reflective piping
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Gusset at crotch
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm

76442 CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C62, C64

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



990

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories and mobile phone pocket
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to fold into the pockets underneath
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Oxford Nylon and removable button for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap, velcro closure and Reflective piping
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Gusset at crotch
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety

76444 CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION SHORTS

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Two large thigh pockets with flaps and elcro closure for accessories/tools with an extra mobile phone pocket on the left pocket
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to store inside hand pockets
- Two back pockets, one with flap, elcro closure and reflective piping
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Gusset at crotch
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories

76443 CHELSEA SHORTS

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Two large thigh pockets with flaps and elcro closure for accessories/tools with an extra mobile phone pocket on the left pocket
- Two back pockets, one with flap, elcro closure and Reflective piping
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Gusset at crotch
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories

76341 CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION VEST

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Reinforced at shoulder
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Front zipper
- Broad shoulder fit, with hidden seams and the possibility of adding 3,5 cm to the length
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- One large hanging chest pocket on left side for safekeeping of pens and tools, including buttons for fastening of knives
- Right chest pocket with flap and push button, mobile phone pocket and buttons for fastening of knives
- Two hanging back pockets in Nylon Oxford for tools, with angled corners
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford, with angled corners and double bottom
- Web loops for screwdrivers and pliers on hanging pockets
- Two large pockets with velcro closure for storage of gloves etc.
- Adjustable web belt with buckle
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability

76340 CHELSEA VEST

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Reinforced at shoulder and waist
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Front zipper
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two chest pockets, one mobile phone pocket with flap and button closure
- Two large inner pockets with velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Tail drop
- Push button adjustment at each side of the waist
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder

71047 CHELSEA SHELL JACKET

COLOURS: 139 RED/CHARCOAL, 449 OLIVE NIGHT/CHARCOAL, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK
SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



530

A high-end shell jacket for the professional tradesman working outside in any weather. Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped 2-ply construction. Mesh inside for comfort in both cold and warm temperatures. Strategically placed Nylon Oxford 100%

Polyamide reinforcements for long durability and protection and reflective elements for added visibility and safety. Waterproof high quality YKK® zippers. Under-arm zippers for venting out excessive heat. Articulated arms for range of movement.

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- 100% Polyester - 175 g/m2
- Fully taped construction
- Reinforcements at shoulders, elbows and sleeves
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Articulated sleeves
- Storm flap
- Waterproof zipper center front and chest
- Two handpockets with flap
- Adjustment in waist
- Loop inside bottom hem for ID -card
- Pit zip ventilation
- Extended cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Extended back for improved comfort for extra comfort

APPROVALS:



HELLY TECH®
 PERFORMANCE



71414 CHELSEA SHELL PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester



990

APPROVALS:



- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- 100% Polyester - 175 g/m²
- Fully taped construction
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Removable shoulder straps
- Reflective details
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools and mobile phone
- Two back pockets, one with flap, elastic closure and reflective piping
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to store inside hand pockets
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Two pockets at front
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Gusset at crotch

HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

79148 CHELSEA FZ SWEATER

COLOURS: 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
88% Polyester, 12% Cotton



970

990

- 88% Polyester, 12% Cotton - 425 g/m²
- Bonded Jersey pile
- Reflective trims
- Front zip
- Two side pockets with zipper
- Elastic ribbing at bottom hem and cuffs

APPROVALS:

79147 CHELSEA FZ HOODIE

COLOURS: 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
88% Polyester, 12% Cotton



970

990

- 88% Polyester, 12% Cotton - 425 g/m²
- Bonded Jersey pile
- Reflective trims
- Front zip
- Adjustable hood
- Two side pockets with zipper
- Elastic ribbing at bottom hem and cuffs

APPROVALS:

79134 CHELSEA LONGSLEEVE

COLOURS: 802 BLACK/RACER BLUE, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
100% Cotton

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- 100% Cotton - 230 g/m2
- Single Jersey
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Ribbed collar

APPROVALS:

79135 CHELSEA T-SHIRT

COLOURS: 802 BLACK/RACER BLUE, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
100% Cotton

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- 100% Cotton - 230 g/m2
- Single Jersey
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Ribbed collar

APPROVALS:

74014 CHELSEA SOFTSHELL

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 920 LIGHT GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Softshell
87% Polyester, 13% Elastane

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- 87% Polyester, 13% Elastane - 297 g/m2
- Waterproof softshell fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Reinforcement at shoulders and sleeves
- Pit zip ventilation
- Reflective elements
- Cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Two handpockets
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

70115 CHELSEA RAIN JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: PU
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- 100% Polyester - 280 g/m2
- PU coated polyester
- Reinforcement at cuffs
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Brushed polyester inside collar and cuffs
- Two pockets at front with flap
- One chest/mobile pocket, right side
- Loop under flap right pocket for 79521/Card Holder
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Ventilation at back
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

70435 CHELSEA RAIN PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester



990

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyester - 280 g/m2
- PU coated polyester
- Reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Plastic in waist
- Reflective elements
- Opening for hand pockets
- Ruler pocket
- Removable shoulder straps
- Buttons at leg closure

76487 VISBY CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 540 BLUE/CHARCOAL, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
 100% Cotton



540



999

APPROVALS:

- 100% Cotton - 375 g/m²
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to store inside hand pockets
- Ruler pocket with additional pocket for tools and double bottom in Nylon Oxford
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad center back loop for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Flexible waist
- Fold at bottom hem gives option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76489 VISBY CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT

COLOURS: 540 BLUE/CHARCOAL, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton



540



990

APPROVALS:

- 100% Cotton - 375 g/m²
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to store inside hand pockets
- Ruler pocket with additional pocket for tools and double bottom in Nylon Oxford
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and elcro closure
- Broad center back loop for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Flexible waist
- Fold at bottom hem gives option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76486 VISBY CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 1

COLOURS: 993 BLACK/CHARCOAL/EN471 YELLOW

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D88, D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton



993

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
20471

- EN ISO 20471 Class 1 HiVis
- 100% Cotton - 375 g/m²
- HiVis fabric at bottom leg
- HiVis fabric : 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m²
- Reflective elements
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools
- Two hanging front pockets for nail/screws/tools in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to fold into the pockets underneath
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives. Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and elcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Elastic at waist with adjustment
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pocket in Nylon Oxford accessible from the inside

76408 VISBY CANVAS PANT

COLOURS: 078 KHAKI/CHARCOAL, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D88, D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% polyester, 35% cotton



078



999

APPROVALS:

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Light canvas fabric
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Oxford Nylon 100% Polyamide and removable button for attaching knives. Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad center back loop for extra strength and stability
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Elastic at waist with adjustment
- Fold at bottom hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pocket in Oxford Nylon 100% Polyamide accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76404 GLASGOW FLOOR LAYER PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



990

APPROVALS:

Our most durable construction pant for floorlayers and construction workers in need of long lasting durability. Polycotton fabric ensure the durability. Kevlar® reinforced knees. Crotch gusset for highly enhanced movement and durability. Raised back for comfort and perfect fit in an position. Front placed thigh pocket for easy access to tools when sitting on your knees. Extendable leg length to accomodate varying body shapes. Adjustable kneepad position for a perfect fit to your line of work.

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: Polyamide 94%, 6% Aramid, PU Coating 6.8% - 260g/m2
- Two hand pockets
- Two hanging pockets in Nylon Oxford with double bottom for extra durability & nylon webbing
- Thigh pocket with 3 rooms, the biggest with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories/tools
- Front thigh pocket with 3 rooms for tools
- Ruler pocket with nylon webbing
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Double bottom in Nylon Oxford
- Two back pockets, one with flap & velcro closure
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability & strength
- Loops with double velcro closures on both sides for hammer holders
- Fold at bottom hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pockets with opening on the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76015 WEST HAM JACKET

COLOURS: 449 OLIVE NIGHT/CHARCOAL, 599 NAVY/DARK GREY, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK/DARK GREY
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



449



999



979



599

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Front zipper
- Push button adjustment at each side of the waist
- Expansion in back for increased freedom of movement
- Brushed polyester inside collar and cuffs
- UV protection UPF 50+
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Two chest pockets with zippers, side opening with velcro closure for storing gloves etc.
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

76423 WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 449 OLIVE NIGHT/CHARCOAL, 599 NAVY/CHARCOAL, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



449



999



979



599

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- UV protection UPF 50+
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools and mobile phone pocket
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws/tools in Nylon Oxford®, with angled corners and double bottom, possible to fold into the pockets underneath
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:

76424 WEST HAM PANT

COLOURS: 449 OLIVE NIGHT/CHARCOAL, 599 NAVY/BLACK, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



449



979



999



599

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- UV protection UPF 50+
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap or accessories/tools and mobile phone pocket
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and elcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fi

APPROVALS:

76422 WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT

COLOURS: 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Polycotton
 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



999



979

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- UV protection UPF 50+
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap or accessories/tools and mobile phone pocket
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws/tools in Nylon Oxford®, with angled corners and double bottom, possible to Fold into the pockets underneath.
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and elcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fi

APPROVALS:

76421 WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION SHORTS

COLOURS: 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK /CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Polycotton
 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



979



999

APPROVALS:

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- UV protection UPF 50+
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools and mobile phone pocket
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws/tools in Nylon Oxford®, with angled corners and double bottom, possible to fold into the pockets underneath
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories

76425 WEST HAM SHORTS

COLOURS: 449 OLIVE NIGHT/CHARCOAL, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL
SIZES: D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Polycotton
 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



449



979



999

APPROVALS:

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- UV protection UPF 50+
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools and mobile phone pocket
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories

76403 LONDON CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D100, D104, D112, D116



900

APPROVALS:

FABRIC: Polycotton
100% Cotton

A newly designed and developed construction pant targeting painters and bricklayers. Lightweight and durable cotton construction for comfort. Nylon Oxford 100% Polyamide reinforced knee, bottom hem and hanging pockets for long lasting durability. Magnetic pocket closure and sealed off mobile phone pocket to avoid dust. Crotch gusset for ease of movement and durability. Specially designed pockets for paintbrush and tools. Raised back for comfort and perfect fit in any position. Extendable leg length to accommodate varying body shapes. Adjustable kneepad position for a perfect fit to your line of work.

- 100% Cotton - 300 g/m²
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap and magnetic closure
- Two hanging pockets in Nylon Oxford with double bottom for extra durability
- Protected pocket on backside of left for mobile phone
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Two back pockets, one with a small pocket inside for additional accessories/tools
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Plastic loop attached in waistband for accessories
- Fold at bottom hem gives the option to increase length of leg by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford with opening on the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76402 LONDON PANT

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116



900

APPROVALS:

FABRIC: Polycotton
100% Cotton

- 100% Cotton - 300 g/m²
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap and magnetic closure
- Space for additional accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Two back pockets, one with a small pocket inside for additional accessories/tools
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- O-ring attached in waistband for accessories
- 5 cm Fold at bottom hem gives the option to increase length of leg by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford with opening on the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76454 SAN DIEGO CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 769 KHAKI/BLACK, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



769



979

APPROVALS:

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 245 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two hanging pockets in Nylon Oxford with double bottom for extra durability
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools. Mobile phone pocket on left side
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in reinforcement fabric and removable button for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and elcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in reinforcement fabric, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fi

76438 ASHFORD CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 550 COBALT, 590 NAVY, 940 GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: C144, C150, C152, C154, C156, C158, C160, C162, C164, C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



990



940



590



550

APPROVALS:

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with fla
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to to store inside hand pockets
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pocket for additional tools
- Two back pockets, one with flap and elcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Gusset at crotch
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Possibility of lengthening bottom hem with 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the outside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fi

76447 ASHFORD SERVICE PANT

COLOURS: 550 COBALT, 590 NAVY, 940 GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: C144, C150, C152, C154, C156, C158, C160, C162, C164, C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64,

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



550



590



550



990

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pocket for additional tools
- Two back pockets, one with flap and elcro closure
- Gusset at crotch
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm



940

APPROVALS:

72150 CHELSEA JR JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: 92, 98, 104, 110, 116, 122, 128

FABRIC: Pile
100% Polyester



990

- 100% Polyester - 360 g/m2
- No shoulder seams
- Front zipper
- Hood
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Pile inside
- Loops with double velcro closures on both sides for hammer holders
- Elastic at waist and cuffs

APPROVALS:

76445 CHELSEA JR CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: 104, 116, 122, 128, 140

FABRIC: Polycotton
79% Cotton, 21% Polyester



999

- 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap
- Two hanging front pockets
- Ruler pocket
- Two back pockets, one with flap, velcro closure and Reflective piping

APPROVALS:

76453 SAN DIEGO ZIP OFF PANT

COLOURS: 979 DARK GREY/BLACK

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



769



979

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 245 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives. Extra button included
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Zip off solution on legs
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:





HI-VIS

76275 YORK JACKET

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369



269

- EN ISO 20471 3 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- cc 169 - 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- cc 269 & 369 - Contrast colour: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 275 g/m2
- Articulated elbows
- Front zipper with velcro closure
- Loop for ID card & other tools under left hand pocket flap
- Brushed Tricot in neck for comfort
- Two hand pockets with flap and velcro closure
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Bottom hem adjustment with cord
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
20471

76456 YORK CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 2

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D88, D92, D96, D100, D104, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369



269

- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- cc 169 - 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Oxford Nylon - 219 g/m2
- Printed reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Two front pockets
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in reinforcement fabric and removable button for attaching knives
- Two side pockets with fold
- Belt loops
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted +/- 5 cm for better fit
- Detachable and elastic suspender, with zipper at back
- Velcro adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
20471

76455 YORK PANT CL 2

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D88, D92, D96, D100, D104, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369



269

- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- cc 169 - 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Oxford Nylon - 219 g/m2
- Printed reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Two front pockets
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in reinforcement fabric and removable button for attaching knives
- Two side pockets with fold
- Belt loops
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted +/- 5 cm for better fit
- Detachable and elastic suspender, with zipper at back
- Velcro adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



76458 YORK CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 1

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D88, D92, D96, D100, D104, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369



269

- EN ISO 20471 1 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- cc 169 - 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Oxford Nylon - 219 g/m2
- Printed reflective bands
- Articulated knees
- Fly with zip
- Two front pockets
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in reinforcement fabric and removable button for attaching knives
- Two side pockets with fold
- Belt loops
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted +/- 5 cm for better fit
- Detachable and elastic suspender, with zipper at back
- Velcro adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



76457 YORK PANT CL 1

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D88, D92, D96, D100, D104, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369



269

- EN ISO 20471 1 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- cc 169 - 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Oxford Nylon - 219 g/m2
- Printed reflective bands
- Articulated knees
- Fly with zip
- Two front pockets
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in reinforcement fabric and removable button for attaching knives
- Two side pockets with fold
- Belt loops
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted +/- 5 cm for better fit
- Detachable and elastic suspender, with zipper at back
- Velcro adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



76463 YORK CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT CL 2

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64 D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- cc 169 - 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Oxford Nylon - 219 g/m2
- Printed reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in reinforcement fabric and removable button for attaching knives
- Welt back pocket with flap
- Reinforcement at knee
- Belt loops
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted +/- 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:



76460 YORK CONSTRUCTION SHORTS CL 2

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62,



- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- Printed reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Welt back pocket with flap
- Belt loops

APPROVALS:



76175 YORK VEST

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- cc 169 - 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 275 g/m2
- cc 269 & 369 - Contrast colour: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 275 g/m2
- Printed reflective bands
- Centerback belt loop
- Loop for ID card & other tools
- Two back pockets
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Inside mesh pocket with lycra edgeband on top

APPROVALS:



76675 YORK SUIT

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64



- EN ISO 20471 3 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton
- Loop for ID card & other tools
- Napoleon pocket with zipper closure under placket
- Velcro adjustment at sleeve hem
- Reinforcement at knee
- Reflective elements
- Brushed Tricot in neck for comfort
- Hand & access pockets at sideseam with zippers
- Thigh pocket with bellow with flap & velcro closure
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Articulated knees
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pockets for additional tools
- Two back pockets with flap
- Articulated elbows
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pockets with opening inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted by +/- 5 cm

APPROVALS:



76433 W YORK CONSTR PANT II CLASS II

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C34, C36, C38, C40, C42, C44, C46, C48, C50

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- Reinforcement at the knees
- Reflective elements
- Articulated knees
- Fly with zip
- Two front pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Welt back pockets with flap
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pockets with opening on the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted +/- 5 cm for better fit

76271 BRIDGEWATER JACKET

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

APPROVALS:



- EN 471 3,2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- Reflective band at waist and sleeves
- Storm flap with zipper and push button closure
- Two chest pockets with flaps and velcro closure
- Mobile phone and pen pocket with velcro closure under flap at right chest
- Two pockets at front with flaps and push buttons
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Tail drop

76170 BRIDGEWATER VEST

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polycotton
87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

APPROVALS:



- EN 471 1,2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Reflective band at waist
- Front zipper
- Broad shoulder fit, with hidden seams and the possibility of adding 3,5 cm to the length
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford®, with angled corners and double bottom with button fastening
- Two hanging back pockets in Nylon Oxford for tools, with angled corners
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford®, with angled corners and double bottom with button fastening
- Two large pockets with velcro closure for storage of gloves etc.
- Adjustable web belt with buckle
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Tail drop

76494 BRIDGEWATER CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 2

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

APPROVALS:



- EN 471 2,2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to store inside hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap and velcro closure
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pocket for additional tools
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Gusset at crotch
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76490 BRIDGEWATER SERVICE PANT CL 2

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Polycotton
87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

APPROVALS:



EN 471

- EN 471 2,2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m²
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap and velcro closure
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pocket for additional tools
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Gusset at crotch
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76470 BRIDGEWATER PANT CL 1

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C144, C150, C152, C154, C156, C158, C160, C162, C164, C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64,

FABRIC: Polycotton
87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

APPROVALS:



EN 471

- EN 471 1,2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m²
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap and velcro closure
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pocket for additional tools
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Gusset at crotch
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76670 BRIDGEWATER SUIT

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Polycotton
87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

APPROVALS:



EN 471

- EN 471 3,2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Reflective band at waist, sleeves and legs
- Two-way zipper at front
- Adjustable at waist
- Expansion in back for increased freedom of movement
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Mobile phone and pen pocket with velcro closure under flap at right chest
- Two pockets at front with flaps and velcro closure
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Two large back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flaps at chest
- Loops with double velcro on both sides for hammer holders
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the outside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76569 BRIDGEWATER BIB

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Polycotton
87% Polyester, 13% Cotton



169



369

APPROVALS:



EN 471

- EN 471 2,2 HiVis
- 87% Polyester, 13% Cotton - 315 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- Reflective band at waist and legs
- Fly with zip
- Adjustable elastic suspenders
- Adjustable at waist
- Two pockets at front
- One large chest pocket with pen pocket. Buttons and loops on both sides for fastening of knives
- Pocket flap for safekeeping of pens and tools
- One large chest pocket with zipper closure
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Two back pockets, one with flap and velcro closure
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Gusset at crotch
- Slits at the sides for access to the inside of the pant
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the outside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

76196 ALTA JACKET

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
85% Polyester, 15% Cotton



269



369

- EN 471 Cl 3 HiVis
- 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 248 g/m2
- Contrast color: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 245 g/m2
- Front zipper
- Reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Push button adjustment at cuffs
- Click-on loop under front pocket flap or ID card holder
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN 471

76496 ALTA CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
85% Polyester, 15% Cotton



269



369

- EN 471 Cl 2 HiVis
- 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 248 g/m2
- Contrast color: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 245 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in reinforcement fabric, with double bottom for increased durability
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Two back pockets
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in reinforcement fabric, accessible from the inside

APPROVALS:



EN 471

76497 ALTA PANT

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
85% Polyester, 15% Cotton



269



369

- EN 471 CL 2 Hivis
- 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 248 g/m2
- Contrast color: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 245 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two back pockets
- Belt loops
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in reinforcement fabric, accessible from the inside

APPROVALS:



EN 471

76491 ALTA CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
85% Polyester, 15% Cotton



269



369

- EN 471 CL 1 Hivis
- 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 248 g/m2
- Contrast color: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 245 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws/tools in reinforcement fabric, with double bottom for increased durability
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Two back pockets
- Loops with double velcro on both sides for hammer holder
- Belt loops
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in reinforcement fabric, accessible from the inside

APPROVALS:



EN 471

76492 ALTA PANT CLASS 1

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
85% Polyester, 15% Cotton



269



369

- EN 471 Cl 1 HiVis
- 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 248 g/m2
- Contrast color: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 245 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Reflective bands
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two back pockets
- Belt loops
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in reinforcement fabric, accessible from the inside

APPROVALS:



EN 471

76696 ALTA SUIT

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
85% Polyester, 15% Cotton



269



369

- EN 471 Cl 3 HiVis
- 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 248 g/m2
- Contrast color: 65% Polyester, 35% cotton - 245 g/m2
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 195 g/m2
- Reflective bands
- Two-way zipper at front
- Adjustable at waist
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Two back pockets
- Elastic at waist
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in reinforcement fabric, accessible from the inside
- Push button adjustment at cuffs

APPROVALS:



EN 471

71363 OSLO H2 FLOW CIS COAT

COLOURS: 369 EN471-YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester



369

APPROVALS:



A hi-vis certified highly versatile coat for whatever Mother Nature throws your way. The Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped construction will keep you protected from wind, rain, snow and hail. Side zips for easy access to utility and tool pockets and

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 (XS class 2) HiVis for cc 369
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable with zip-in jacket
- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable without zip-in jacket
- EN 342 0,349 m2 K/W Cold norm with zip-in jkt and Kiruna pant
- Main fabric cc 369: 100% Polyester - 169 g/m2
- Black fabric: 100% Nylon Oxford - 140 g/m2
- H_FLOW technology
- Warmer. Cooler. Lighter
- Taped seams
- Insulator fabric: 100% Polyamid
- Insulator Lining: 100% polyester
- Coat Lining: 100% Polyamid
- Insulation; Primaloft® Synergy 100g + Polartec® Fleece - 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- YKK Vislon center front zip, with zip-in opportunity
- 3M EN 471 HiVis approved printed reflectives on sleeves, shoulders and body
- Bigger gap between the reflective stripes on sleeve for better comfort
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and back
- Laminated hood brim



73347 BODEN DOWN PARKA

COLOURS: 360 EN471 YELLOW

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



360

APPROVALS:



Hi-vis certified down parka for extreme warmth and protection in the coldest conditions. Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped construction. High quality Allied Down European goose down with +700 fill power for extreme warmth. Detachable fake

- EN 471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN 342 Cold norm protection
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable with zip-in jacket
- Air permeability class 3
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 165 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: Allied down 85/15 European goose, Fillpower 700+
- YKK Vislon two-way center front zipper
- Col. 990 Black: Reflective bands at sleeves and shoulders
- Col. EN 471 Yellow: Reflective bands at sleeves, shoulders and waist
- Detachable fake fur on hood
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and web adjustment at back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard and back placket
- Storm flap
- Velcro closure
- Side zippers
- Two chest pockets with water repellent zippers



71364 OSLO H2 FLOW CIS JACKET

COLOURS: 369 EN ISO 20471-YELLOW/CHARCOAL, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester



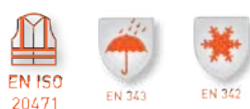
369

A hi-vis certified highly versatile jacket for whatever Mother Nature throws your way. The Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped construction will keep you protected from wind, rain, snow and hail. The zip-in H_Flow® jacket inside will keep

you warmer, cooler in a lightweight construction - whatever the weather - whatever the season. Primaloft® synthetic strategically placed insulation for warmth and comfort. Use them together for maximum protection or separate to accommodate for different seasons.

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 (XS class 2) HiVis for cc 369
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable with zip-in jacket
- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable without zip-in jacket
- EN 342 0,349 m2 K/W Cold norm with zip-in jkt and Kiruna pant
- Main fabric cc 369: 100% Polyester - 169 g/m131
- Black fabric: 100% Nylon Oxford - 140 g/m131
- H_FLOW technology
- Warmer. Cooler. Lighter
- Taped seams
- Insulator fabric: 100% Polyamid
- Insulator Lining: 100% polyester
- Coat Lining: 100% Polyamid
- Insulation; Primaloft® Synergy 100g + Polartec® Fleece - 100% Polyester - 200 g/m131
- YKK Vislon center front zip, with zip-in opportunity
- 3M EN 471 HiVis approved printed reflectives on sleeves, shoulders and body
- Bigger gap between the reflective stripes on sleeve for better comfort
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and back
- Laminated hood brim
- Back placket with chin guard brushed tricot
- Storm flap with elcro closure
- Four hand pockets, two with with flap & elcro closing

APPROVALS:



HELLY TECH®
PROTECTION



999

71376 LUDVIKA JACKET

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester

A hi-vis certified, waterproof and warm insulated winterjacket for all workers in need of extra warmth, protection and high visibility for safety. Helly Tech® Performance fabric waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped construction for maximum protection. Detachable hood that will fit over a helmet. Underarm ventilation zipper for venting out excessive heat. Backdrop for extra protection, especially when sitting.



169



369



265

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343

- EN 471 cl 1 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/ Breathable
- EN 342 0,326 m2 K/W Cold norm protection
- Air permeability class 3
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m2 in body, 80 g/m2 in sleeves
- Reflective band at shoulders and sleeve end
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Mobile phone and pen pocket at right chest

HELLY TECH®
 PORTWEAR



71377 LUDVIKA PARKA

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



169



369



265

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343



EN 342

- EN 471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/ Breathable
- EN 342 0,326 m2 K/W Cold norm protection
- Air permeability class 3
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m2 in body, 80 g/m2 in sleeves
- Reflective band at shoulders and sleeve end
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Mobile phone and pen pocket at right chest

HELLY TECH®
 PORTWEAR



71476 LUDVIKA PANT

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



169



369



265

- EN 471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/ Breathable
- EN 342 0,326 m2 K/W(B)(2,1 clo) Cold norm protection
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Brushed polyester inside back
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester, 120 g/m2
- Reflective band at shoulders and sleeve end
- Fly with zip
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Detachable back piece with elastic suspenders
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343



EN 342

HELLY TECH®
 PERFORMANCE



71676 LUDVIKA SUIT

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: C38, C40, C42, C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



169



369



265

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/ Breathable
- Air permeability class 3
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m2 in body, 80 g/m2 in sleeves
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Double storm flap with zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Mobile phone and pen pocket at right chest
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives
- Two back pockets with flap
- Zip ventilation under arms

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
 20471



EN 343

HELLY TECH®
 PERFORMANCE



70335 ALTA INSULATED JKT

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester



269



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 3 [S-M cl 2] HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/ Breathable
- EN 342 0,332 cl 3 m2 K/W(B)[2.1 clo] Cold norm protection
- Air permeability class 3
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Taped seams
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester, 120 g/m2 in body, 100 g/m2 in sleeves
- Reflective band around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Packable hood with draw cord adjustment at front
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs

70445 ALTA INSULATED PANT

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester



269



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3 Waterproof/ Breathable
- EN 342 cl 3 0,332 m2 K/W(B)[2.1 clo] Cold norm protection
- Air permeability class 3
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester, 100 g/m2
- Reflective band
- Click-on loop inside waist for ID card holder
- Elastic at waist
- Comes with suspenders
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

70665 ALTA INSULATED SUIT

COLOURS: 269 EN471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester



269



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 3 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3 Waterproof/ Breathable
- EN 342 cl 3 0,314 m2 K/W(B)(2.0 clo) Cold norm protection
- Air permeability 3
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 120 g/m2 in Body and 100g/m2 in Sleeves and legs
- Reflective band
- Packable hood with draw cord adjustment at front
- Contrast color
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with velcro closure and opening for entering inside the suit
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Storm flap with zipper and velcro closure
- Zipper inside for logo applications

71147 TØNSBERG JACKET

COLOURS: 169 EN 471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN 471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN 471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester



169



369



265

APPROVALS:



- EN 471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Oxford Nylon - 140 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Polyester
- Reflective band at shoulders and sleeve end
- Water repellent front zipper with inner placket
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with water repellent zippers
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap

HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
approved materials

71374 POTSDAM JACKET

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



169



369



265

- EN ISO 20471 3 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3 Waterproof/Breathable
- EN 342 Cold norm protection with pant
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Oxford Nylon - 140 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Reflective band at shoulders and sleeve end
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Mobile phone and pen pocket at right chest
- Zip ventilation under arms
- Draw cord adjustment at hem

HELLY TECH®
 PORTWEAR



APPROVALS:



73374 POTSDAM LINING

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/BLACK, 269 EN471 ORANGE/BLACK, 369 EN471 YELLOW/BLACK
SIZES: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



169



369



269

- EN ISO 20471 3 HiVis
- EN 342 Cold norm protection with pant
- Body: 100% Oxford Polyester 200g/m2, Arms: 100% Nylon 58g/m2
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester, 120 g/m2
- Reflective band at waist and shoulders
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Mobile phone pocket with velcro closure at right chest
- Two pockets at front with zippers and push buttons
- Ribbed cuffs
- Detachable sleeves
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Tail drop
- Storm flap with zipper and velcro closure
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap
- Optional as zip-in jacket

APPROVALS:



71475 POTSDAM PANT

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



169



369



265

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 3 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two thigh pockets with flap
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives
- Back pocket with flap
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Elastic at waist
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Detachable back piece with elastic suspenders
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

HELLY TECH®
 PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
 approved materials

71477 POTSDAM PADDED PANT

COLOURS: 169 EN471 RED/CHARCOAL, 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



169



369



265

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 3
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable
- EN 342 cl 3 Cold norm protection with jacket
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester, 120 g/m2
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two thigh pockets with flap
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives
- Back pocket with flap
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Elastic at waist
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Detachable back piece with elastic suspenders
- Velcro adjustment at hem

HELLY TECH®
 PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
 approved materials

74005 VITORIA JACKET

COLOURS: 160 EN471 RED, 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

FABRIC: Softshell
100% Polyester



160



360



260

- EN 471 cl 3 (S-M cl 2) HiVis
- 100% Polyester - 330 g/m2
- Softshell, fleece inside
- Front zipper with inner placket
- Reflective bands
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with water repellent zippers
- Chest pocket with water repellent zipper
- Two large inner pockets
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Elastic cuffs
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN 471

73365 ALNA H2 FLOW JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471-ORANGE, 360 EN471-YELLOW

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polartec
100% polyester



260



360

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN 14058 cl 1 Cold Protection Norm
- 100% Polyester - 95 g/m2
- H_FLOW technology
- Warmer. Cooler. Lighter
- YKK Vislon center front zip
- Printed reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Zipper for hand pockets
- Loop for ID card & other tools at inside bottom front
- Hidden ventilation zippers at front

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
20471



EN 14058



72368 BODEN FLEECE JKT

COLOURS: 169 EN ISO 20471 RED/CHARCOAL, 269 EN ISO 20471 ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 369 EN ISO 20471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 CLASS cl 3 HiVis
- 100% Polyester - 280 g/m2
- Reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Front zipper
- Two pockets at front
- Elastic cuffs
- Chin guard



72370 BROOKS JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Fleece
 100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

APPROVALS:



- EN 471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- 100% Polyester - 280 g/m2
- Optional as zip-in with 71374
- Front zipper
- Reflective bands
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Elastic cuffs



73256 MOTALA REVERSIBLE JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
 100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

- EN 471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- EN 342 Cold norm protection with pant
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 200 g/m2, PU Coating
- Water repellent and wind resistant fabric
- Light insulation: 100% Polyester - 60 g/m2
- Reflective bands
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Elastic hem
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Reversible
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder



APPROVALS:



79017 HIGH VIS HOODIE

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



260

360

- 100% Polyester - 207 g/m2
- Brushed inside
- Reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Front zipper
- Hood with draw cord adjustment
- Two pockets at front
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed hem

APPROVALS:

79130 MILDENHALL SWEATER

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



260

360

- EN 471 cl 3,2 (XS cl 2,2) HiVis
- 100% Polyester - 207 g/m2
- Reflective bands
- Ribbed collar
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed hem

APPROVALS:



79087 FOLKSTONE PIQUE

COLOURS: 160 EN471 RED, 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



160

260

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 (XS-M cl 2) HiVis
- 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Chest pocket
- Ribbed collar
- Quick Dry

APPROVALS:



79086 KENILWORTH T-SHIRT

COLOURS: 160 EN471 RED, 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



160

260

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 (XS-M cl 2) HiVis
- 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Chest pocket
- Ribbed collar
- Quick Dry

APPROVALS:



79059 KENILWORTH LS T-SHIRT

COLOURS: 160 EN471 RED, 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW
FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
 100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



160



360



260

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 (XS cl 2) HiVis
- 100% Polyester - 140 g/m2
- Reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Chest pocket
- Ribbed collar
- Quick Dry

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
20471

70260 NARVIK JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



260



360

- EN 471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,2 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m2 , PU coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Two-way zipper at front
- Reflective band
- Packable hood with draw cord adjustment at front
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Push button adjustment at cuffs
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343

70265 NARVIK COAT

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



260



360

- EN 471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,2 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m2 , PU coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Reflective elements
- Packable hood with draw cord adjustment at front
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and Push button closure
- Two pockets at front with push buttons
- Ventilation at back
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Push button adjustment at cuffs

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343

70460 NARVIK PANT

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: PU
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



260



360

- EN 471 2,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,2 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m², PU coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Reflective band
- Elastic at waist
- Push button adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343

70570 NARVIK BIB

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: PU
100% Polyester

SIZES: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL



260



360

- EN 471 2,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,2 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m², PU coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Double layer fabric of fabric at knees
- Reflective band
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Boot zippers with storm flap

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343

70482 VOSS CHAPS

COLOURS: 360 EN471-YELLOW

FABRIC: PU
100% Polyester

SIZES: STD



360

- EN ISO 471 cl 1 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,2 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m², PU coating
- Attachable to belt or belt loops
- Reflective band cc 360: EN 471 HiVis
- Elastic at waist

APPROVALS:



EN 471



EN 343

79218 HIVIS SHORT SLEEVE VEST

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester

SIZES: M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



260



360

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- 100% Polyester - xxx g/m², PU coating
- Reflective bands around body, sleeves and on shoulders
- Zipper in front

APPROVALS:



EN 471

79219 EASTBOURN VEST

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester

SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:



260

360

- 100% Polyester - xxx g/m2
- Reflective band
- Pen pocket

71600 LUDVIKA KIDS SUIT

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester

SIZES: 104, 110, 116, 122, 128, 134, 140

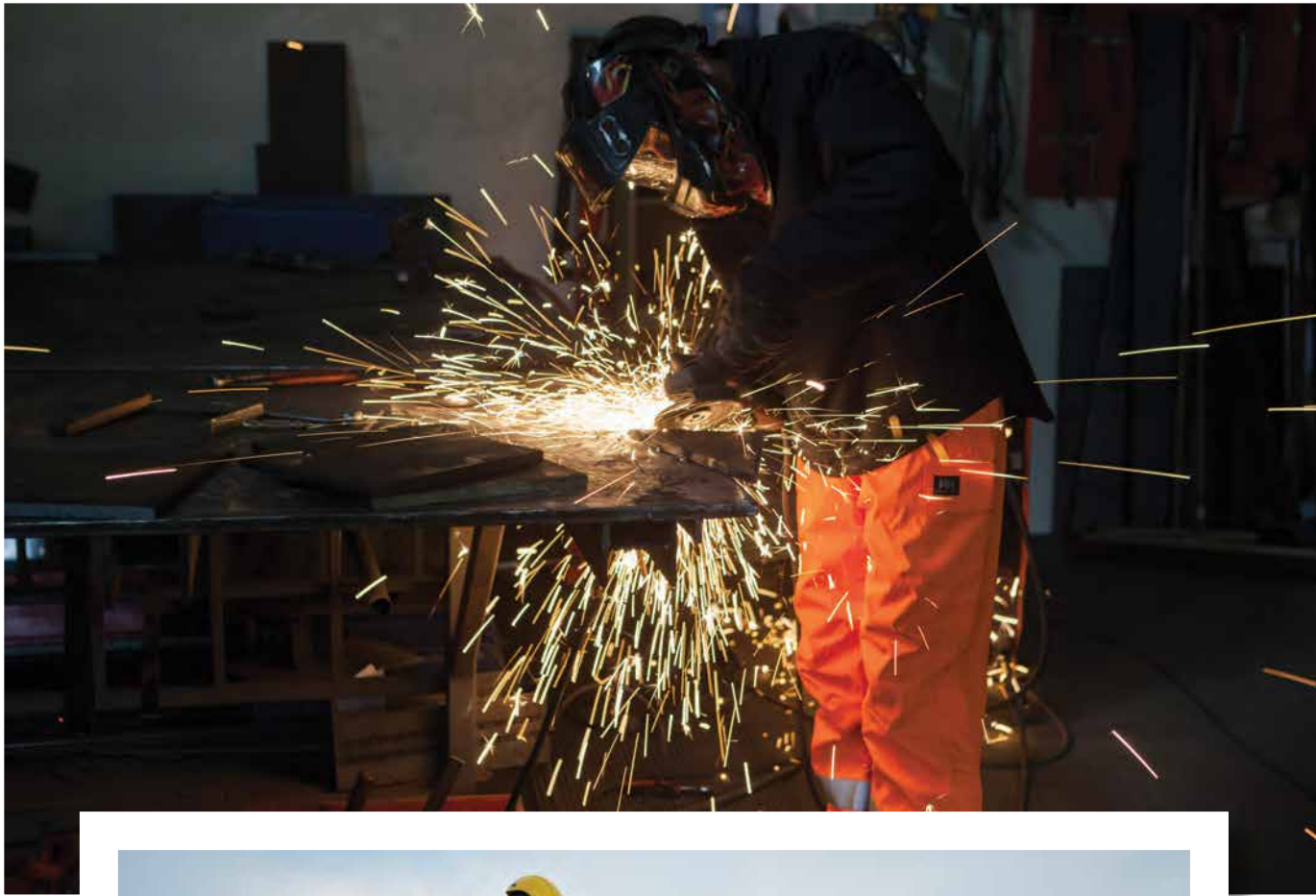


369

- EN 343 cl 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Lining: 100% Polyamide
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m2 in body, 80 g/m2 in sleeves
- Reflective band around chest, arms and legs
- Detachable hood
- Elastic at hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Double storm flap with zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Elastic at hem of leg
- Rubber foot straps (+ one additional set of rubber straps)
- Elastic at waist
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment

APPROVALS:







MULTINORM

DRY.WARM.SAFE. AT WORK

Heat and flame caused by an electric arc or hydrocarbon flash fire may cause fatal burns. Electrostatic discharges may initiate explosive fires. Consequently, work clothing should be designed to protect and minimize the consequences of such hazards and not be a source for severe burns. High performance safety clothing should not ignite nor melt nor drip, insulate against extreme heat as well as discharge static electricity.

Industrial heat and flame hazards are mainly a concern at workplaces in the electric utilities, oil & gas and chemical process industries where the potential exists for encounter electric arc, petrochemical, or related high heat and flame exposures. Helly Hansen collections comply with the relevant standards for these industries.

Workwear should further provide an optimization of foul- and cold weather protection, heat balance and moisture transportation, non-flammability, thermal insulation, and 360 degree visibility to keep employees productive, comfortable and as safe as possible at the workplace. A modular and interactive concept offers high performance and the flexibility as the job situation may require.

FR Baselayer, FR Thermal layer and FR Protective layer work together in a way that each layer separately can provide sufficient protection as prescribed by the hazard analysis, or the combination of 2 or 3 layers will meet or supersede the requirements with sufficient margins of safety over the recommended protection.



The modular Helly Hansen FR 3-Layer concept for work zone comfort and hazard management offers a unique flexible system of dress optimizing user comfort and protection.

3-LAYER SYSTEM FR



The modular Helly Hansen FR 3-layer system for work zone comfort and hazard management offers a unique flexible system which gives comfort when you are exposed to cold, wind, rain and snow as well as protection against the hazards of heat and flame exposure.



BASELAYER

DRY.

Helly Hansen baselayer ventilates excess heat and transports perspiration and moisture away from the skin into the next layer of clothing while keeping your body dry and warm.



MIDLAYER

WARM.

Helly Hansen thermal midlayer traps air and insulates against cold while ventilating excess heat and allowing moisture to pass through the fabric substrate. The body stays dry and warm.



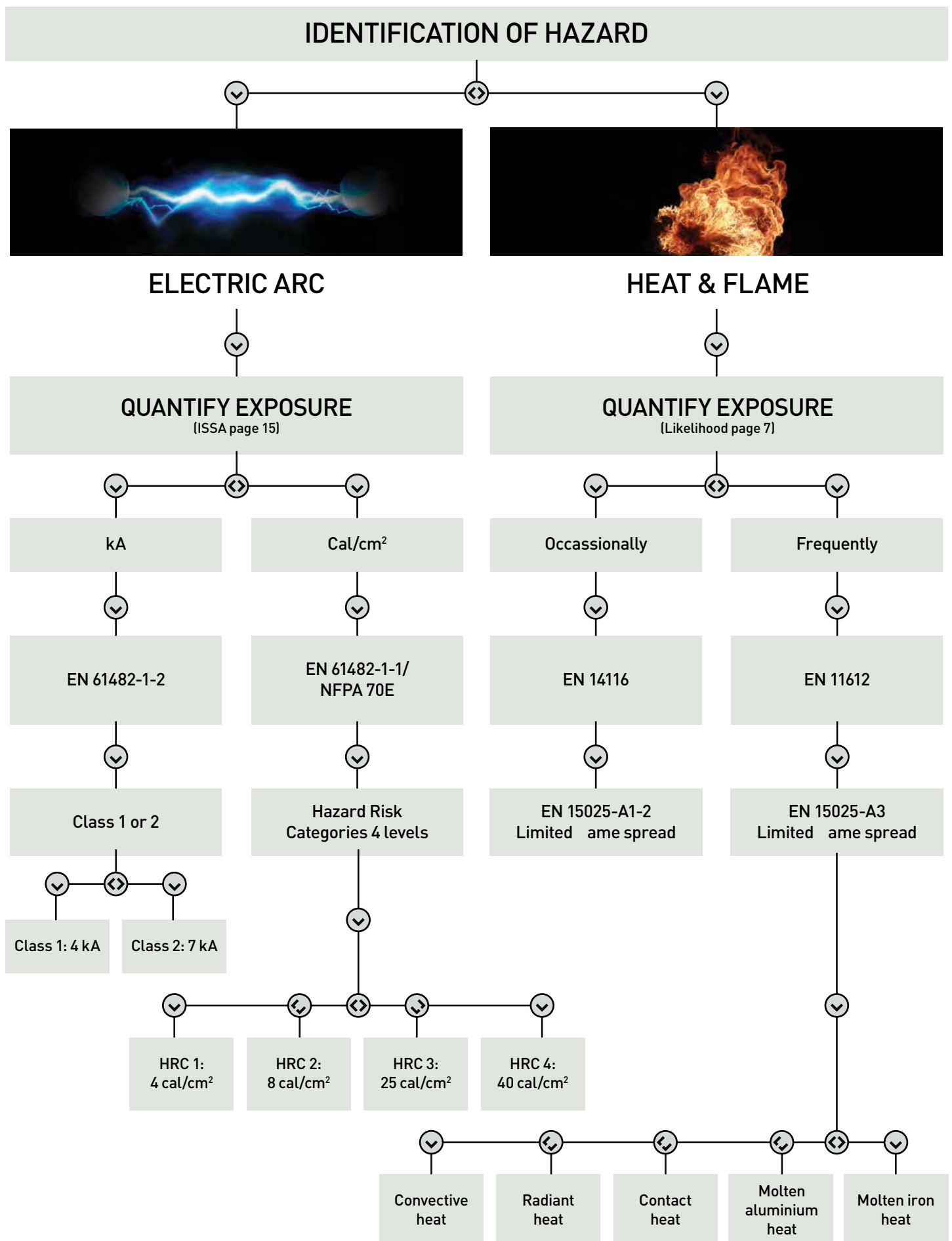
PROTECTIVE
LAYER

SAFE.

Helly Tech® waterproof and breathable fabric protects against rain and wind while allowing moisture to evaporate through the pores of the breathable microporous or hydrophilic membrane. The body stays dry and warm.



A GUIDE TO IDENTIFY APPROPRIATE CERTIFIED FLAME RETARDENT / FR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING



A QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE TO EN STANDARDS



PROTECTION AGAINST HEAT AND FLAME



PROTECTION AGAINST STATIC ELECTRICITY



PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC ARC FLASH



HIGH VISIBILITY CLOTHING



PROTECTION AGAINST FOUL WHEATHER



PROTECTION AGAINST COOL TEMPERATURES

WORKPLACE HAZARD AND RISK ASSESSMENT

Breakdown of the workplace. The process of conducting a workplace hazard and risk assessment begins with identifying hazardous elements that might be present on site – see table 1.

It is important to define the specific sector of the workplace making this assessment because the hazards and protection needs will change with the location or the function of the worker. Some companies find it helpful to designate areas and conduct an assessment by each area. Other companies choose to determine the different types of function that workers engage in and make their assessment by worker function. The best way to decide which system to use is to determine which approach will result in changes in the type of personal protective equipment or use of safety practices that will be required for the specific job/ task or location.

Identification of Hazards.

It is important to determine all the hazards that might be present in a specific workplace or for a particular workplace area. Some hazards might be obvious; others are not. In addition, some hazards can affect certain parts of the body and not others. For example, impact hazards from falling objects are usually attributed to the head and the feet. There are some hazards that occur depending on the position of the individual worker, such as oncoming traffic and hazards associated with the wearing of protective equipment, such as heat stress. Hazards are present in a number of forms as shown in Table 1.

One way to identify hazards is to look at injury or accident reports to determine what events may have happened in the past or to look at facilities that have already conducted a hazard assessment in order to determine if any similar assessments may have been performed.

Estimation of Exposure Likelihood.

One of the components of risk is the likelihood that exposure will occur. This is the probability that a worker will be exposed. It has to be based on an estimate (again, accident history might be useful input), but it requires a judgement as to how frequently or how long the worker might be exposed. A useful approach in estimating this occurrence is to numerically rate that likelihood. One suggested system is provided below:

Rating	Likelihood of Exposure
0	Exposure cannot occur
1	Exposure very unlikely
2	Exposure possible, but unlikely
3	Exposure likely
4	Multiple exposures likely
5	Continuous exposure likely

Determination of Possible Exposure Consequences.

The other component of risk is the consequences of exposure. This represents what happens and can range from mild effects to catastrophic health issues or even death. As with exposure likelihood, it is possible to rate the consequences as means of determining their potential severity. One suggested system is provided below:

Rating	Consequences of Exposure
0	No effect
1	Temporary effect on worker (such as discomfort) with no long term effects
2	Exposure results in temporary, treatable injury
3	Exposure results in serious injury with loss of work time
4	Exposure results in permanent debilitating injury
5	Exposure results in likely death

Assignment of Risk.

The assignment of risk is the ratio between exposure of the hazard and the time of exposure with respect to the consequences of this. In a numerical approach, risk can be quantified or comparison purposes by multiplying a rating for likelihood of exposure by the rating for consequences of exposure. The higher the product of these two ratings, the greater the risk. Yet, this relationship also demonstrates how relative risk must account for both likelihood and consequences. A very hazardous exposure might exist, but the risk can be low if the exposure is very unlikely. Likewise, a risk can also be relatively low if exposure is continuous but the effects are minimal or temporary. By determining the risk for each hazard, the risks can be ranked in terms of protection priorities.

Reduce Hazard Exposure.

It is important to recognize that PPE is actually the last defense for protection of workers. Most employers strive for work conditions that are not hazardous and use either administrative controls, to limit contact of workers with hazards, or design equipment or processes that may also reduce the likelihood of worker exposure. These approaches should be considered first in developing a personal protection plan. Nevertheless, there are circumstances when administrative or engineering controls cannot be employed. For example, an individual who has to work outside under extreme weather conditions must be afforded some form of PPE.

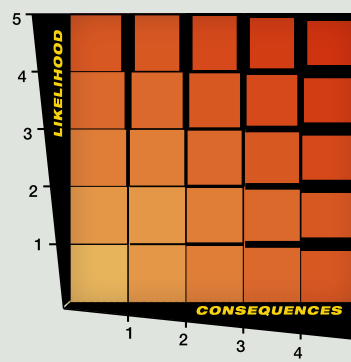
Establishment of Appropriate PPE.

Once the hazards have been identified and risks have been assigned for each hazard, and any opportunity to eliminate or engineer the hazard has been considered, the employer must determine appropriate PPE for workers who may be exposed. Generally this process involves selected items of PPE that protect against the hazards with the highest assigned risk by looking for specific features and performance properties that address the respective hazards. For some industries, this may be simplified when there are standards that can be applied to demonstrating the performance of PPE and other standards that relate to the selection and use of PPE. One example of complimentary standards is for electric arc protection.

When a hazard and risk assessment is made, it is important that the assessment is documented so that it can be reviewed and used to justify PPE selection decisions.

RISK ASSESSMENT

TABLE 1 *



Physical Hazards

- Falling objects
- Flying debris
- Projectiles or ballistic objects
- Abrasive or rough surfaces
- Pointed objects
- Sharp edges
- Slippery surfaces
- Excessive vibration

Environmental Hazards

- High heat and humidity
- Ambient cold
- Wetness
- High wind
- Insufficient or bright light
- Excessive noise

Thermal Hazards

- High convective heat
- Low radiant heat
- High radiant heat
- Flame impingement
- Steam
- Hot liquids
- Molten metals
- Hot solids
- Hot surfaces

Biological Hazards

- Bloodborne pathogens
- Airborne pathogens
- Biological toxins
- Biological allergens

Chemical Hazards

- Inhalation
- Skin absorption or contact
- Chemical ingestion or injection
- Liquefied gas contact
- Chemical flash fires
- Chemical explosions

Electric Hazards

- High voltage
- Electric arc flash fires
- Static charge build up

Radiation Hazards

- Ionizing radiation
- Non-ionizing radiation

Person-Position Hazards

- Daytime visibility
- Night time visibility
- Falling (elevated platforms)
- Drowning

Person-Equipment Hazards

- Material biocompatibility
- Ease of contamination
- Thermal comfort
- Range of motion
- Hand function
- Ankle and back support
- Vision clarity

* Not intended to provide a comprehensive list of all hazards. Some hazards may require further differentiation in terms of severity of the specific type of agent/substance encountered. Helly Hansen does not provide products from each of these hazards.

HEAT AND FLAME FLASH FIRE

Heat and flame are hazards prevalent in most industrial situations. Negligence of this fact represents a hazard for the worker and a liability for the employer.

Hazards due to heat and open flames require use of protective flame resistant clothing. General performance criteria are no flaming on top or sides of the fabric sample, no hole formation, no melting and dripping, no flaming or melting debris, no after flame- and afterglow time.

The EN symbol on the garment label contains information so that the user can select workwear that protects against the relevant hazard at his or her workplace. A risk analysis should be undertaken to identify such hazards and held it up against hazards covered by the EN certification.



PROTECTION AGAINST HEAT AND FLAME

The heat and flame standards specify requirements and test methods for the work clothing to provide protection against heat and flame, protect against convective and radiant heat, sparks, molten metal etc.



1. For workers frequently in a job zone with permanent risk for exposure to heat and flames protective clothing certified to comply with EN 11612 should be worn.

- Limited flame spread - look for Code A Index 3
- Convective heat - look for Code B certification
- Radiant heat - look for Code C certification
- Molten iron splashes - look for Code E certification
- Contact heat - look for Code F certification

Index 1-3 behind the letter indicates protection level where 3 is the highest protection level.

2. For workers more randomly exposed to small igniting flames garments made of fabrics certified to comply with EN ISO 14116 might be sufficient if no presence of another type of heat.

- Limited flame spread is tested in accordance with EN 15025 method A1-Index 1

IMPORTANT

Clothing which is made of material with a limited flame spread (EN 15025 Index 1) must not be worn directly against the body. In order to achieve sufficient protection, undergarments with Index 2 or 3 should be worn underneath Index 1 outer layers.



1 2 3

LIMITED FLAME SPREAD	INDEX 1	INDEX 2	INDEX 3
Flaming to top or sides	No	No	No
Flaming debris	No	No	No
Afterglow moves into the undamaged area	No	No	No
Hole formation	Yes	No	No
Afterflame tim	No requirement	No requirement	< 2s



FAQ:

Is there a special EN standard applied for protective garments to be used during welding?

A: Yes, the standard is EN 11611. This type of clothing is intended to protect the users body against small splashes of molten metal, short contact time with flame and radiant heat. It also reduces the possibility of electric shock by short term, accidental contact with live electric conductors at voltages up to approximately 100V under normal conditions of welding.

FAQ:

Are flame resistant properties permanent so that the garment maintains the functionality during it's lifetime?

A: EN certified garments are permanently flame resistant over the intended lifetime of the garment, see information on garment labels. Some fibres are inherently flame resistant; other fibres are treated to maintain these properties after wash and wear. It is important to keep the work clothing clean and free from dust and dirt and grease etc. that might reduce the flame resistant properties.

ELECTRIC DISCHARGE

Undressing, walking across an insulating floor, friction between garments or fabric layers, arising from a chair or touching charged equipment or materials may cause charging of the body.

The human body can, if insulated from earth, accumulate electrostatic charge. A person could charge the clothing as much as 30 000V when no grounding is provided, resulting in a hazardous condition with risk of an electrostatic discharge. Electrostatic dissipative protective clothing (ESD clothing) should be worn to avoid incendiary discharges when working with chemicals, petroleum etc. In a flammable or explosive atmosphere use of protective footwear with grounding to the earth is always recommended.

CRITICAL WORK ENVIRONMENT

- Working in gaseous environment
- Working in a dry and cold environment
- Wearing workwear garments with hydrophobic (non-water absorbing) fibres like aramid, modacrylic etc.
- Using non grounded footwear (electrically conductive or static dissipative shoes)
- Working in an environment with high level of airborne dust

THE SOLUTION

A surface conducting fiber is exposed to the surface whereas a core conducting fiber is encapsulated in a non-conducting material woven into the fabric substrate. Both provide charge decay or migration of charge across or through the material, and supplements ESD footwear in highly explosive atmospheres.

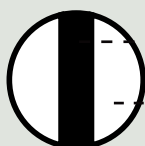
Clothing made of yarns with carbon fibres provides a continuous current decay to the surrounding air - for instance Belltron®.

Clothing made of yarns with conductive steel fibres provides grounding when in contact with fixed installations - for instance Bekinox®.

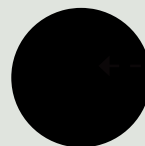
Some materials want to give away electrons and other materials want to receive electrons producing electricity between the materials. This phenomenon can occur when the two materials rub against each other (triboelectric charging). The body may also be charged by an induction effect receiving charge from other objects.

Electro Static Discharge (ESD) is the transfer of charge from one object to another, which results in an electric current.

An electrostatic discharge might cause a flash fire in a flammable or explosive atmosphere. The risk is higher in a dry and cold condition because this environment has low humidity and moisture adds conductivity to the environment. The risk is also higher when using clothing made of synthetic fibres that do not absorb moisture. Grounding is provided by using satisfactory amount of fibres (1-5%) that provide decay of electrostatic electricity.



BELLTRON® FIBER CROSS SECTION



BEKINOX® FIBER CROSS SECTION



PROTECTION AGAINST STATIC ELECTRICITY

EN 1149 is a series of test methods and requirements for electrostatic properties of protective clothing due to the differing fields of application and materials.

EN 1149

EN 1149-1

Test method and requirements for measurement of the surface resistivity of a material (ohms). This standard is not applicable for core conductors

EN 1149-2

Test method for measurement of the electric resistance through a material i.e. vertical resistance (ohms)

EN 1149-3

Test method for measurement of charge decay (time and shielding factor)

EN 1149-4

Garment test under development

EN 1149-5

Performance requirements that have to be fulfilled by a certified electrostatic dissipative material



ELECTRIC ARC FLASH

An electric fault arc is one of the deadliest and least understood hazards of electricity, and is prevalent in most industrial situations where electric devices are utilized.

The temperature within an electric arc is extreme and can reach 5 000°C.

Arc protective clothing shall prevent a second degree burn when exposed to an electric fault arc. In order to ensure that adequate protective clothing is worn, a workzone hazard analysis should be undertaken to assess and quantify the potential electric arc energy (Warc) and/or heat flux a worker might be exposed to. Based upon this assessment appropriate protective clothing should be chosen accordingly.

The International Social Security Association has provided a comprehensive guideline for choosing personal protective equipment when exposed to the thermal effects of an electric fault arc.

EN certified arc protective garments are tested to comply with the criteria as set forth by EN 61482-1-2 Box test whereby garments are exposed to a directed electric arc. This test classifies garments according to their resistance and their ability to protect against the heat generated by an electric arc of 4 kA or 7 kA for 0.5 seconds. Garments are then declared as Class 1 or Class 2 respectively. Compliance with this standard further supports compliance with the Council Directive 89/686

A guide for selecting Class 1 or Class 2 protective clothing when working with low voltage (LV) power equipment is given on page 81. It is the responsibility of the employer, user or both to verify whether the potential exposure is more than 4 kA, for which situations a Class 2 outfit should be worn.

Standard compliance assumes

- Burning time <5s
- No melting through to the inner side
- No hole bigger than maximum 5mm in every direction in the innermost layer
- Maximum temperature rise at maximum below the Stoll curve at the backside of the specimen for all 8 measured values

If the potential exposure is more than 7 kA the protective outfit should be supplemented; use of arc protective baselayer and/or midlayer will enhance the protection level.

Arc protective work clothing can also be tested in accordance with EN 61482 1-1 Open Air test to provide supplementary data on protection against heat flux or ability to block heat. This standard measures the actual arc rating of the garment as ATPV value (Arc Thermal Performance Value).

The US standard for Electric Safety in the Workplace NFPA 70E corresponds closely to EN 61482 1-1. The NFPA 70E recommends protection levels for various Hazard Risk Categories 1–4 (see page 14) derived from a 4 derived from a prescribed hazard analysis, and is a very useful guide for choosing appropriate protection when the necessary cal value is estimated. The thermal energy released in an electric arc flash is expressed in calories per centimeter squared (cal/cm²). A typical electric arc flash can release energy levels from 4 cal/cm² to 30 cal/cm² and exposures between 30 cal/cm² and 60 cal/cm² are not uncommon.



PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC ARC FLASH

An electric arc generates extreme heat and various other hazards. The electric arc flash standards set requirements for the clothing to protect against the heat and ensure that the consequences for workers, after exposure to electric arcs, will not be aggravated by the clothing itself.

Increase arc flash protection with layering



Helly Hansen recommends

- Always wear Class 1 or higher arc protective garments even when working with Low Voltage (LV) electric equipment
- Always wear Class 2 outfit when working with Medium- and High Voltage MV/HV equipment for instance by wearing arc protective baselayer or midlayer underneath
- Always wear arc resistant long sleeve underwear and/or midlayer (if the weather conditions allow it) to enhance the protection to avoid a second degree burn if an electric fault arc should occur
- Never use flammable synthetic underwear or shirts underneath
- Protect head, neck, hands and arms as these parts of the body are exposed the most

The Helly Hansen FR/ARC concept is to offer a modular and flexible clothing system with lightweight outerwear complying with Class 1 or HRC 2 category respectively and supplement when required with arc protective baselayer and/or thermal layer taking the clothing system to the next category of protection, see details on the following pages.

FAQ:

What is an electric arc?

A: An electric arc is generated by gas ionization arising from an unintended electric conduction between electrodes as for instance line conductors or between a line conductor and the earth path of an installation or an electric device.

Is the EN arc symbol a guarantee for adequate arc protection?

A: Yes, the employer shall analyze and quantify the potential exposure to an electric arc and specify the necessary protection to be provided by the clothing expressed as kA or cal/cm²

- Class 1 for 4 kA exposure; Class 2 for 7 kA exposure, and/or
- HRC 1 outfit or 4 cal/cm²; HRC 2 outfit or 8 cal/cm²; HRC 3 outfit or 25 cal/cm² etc.

What is the Stoll curve?

A: The body can adjust to heat/duration of the heat within certain limitations before suffering a second degree burn. The Stoll curve explains the relationship between heat and the duration of the exposure before resulting in second degree burns. Garments shall provide protection below the Stoll curve to prevent burns.

HAZARD RISK CATEGORIES

NFPA 70E uses same test method (ASTM 1959) as applied by the EN 61482-1-1 Open Arc test, and is used as guidance for selecting arc protective clothing when cal/cm2 is the relevant criteria for possible exposure.

To ensure electric safety at the workplace a hazard and risk assessment should be undertaken. NFPA 70E prescribes a flash hazard analysis to be done in order to protect personnel from the possibility of being injured by an arc flash. The analysis must determine the flash protection boundary and the personal protective equipment that people within the flash protection boundary must use.

NFPA 70E defines Hazard Risk Categories (HRC) and specify certain protective systems to be used for the various categories.

Hazard/Risk Category	Required Minimum Arc Rating of PPE Cal/cm2
0	N/A
1	4 Cal/cm2
2	8 Cal/cm2
3	25 Cal/cm2
4	40 Cal/cm2

Arc Thermal Rating (ATPV)

Defined in the test method ASTM F1959, a test method for measuring electric arc protection, as the incident energy (cal/cm2) on a fabric or material that results in sufficient heat transfer through the fabric or material to cause the onset of a second-degree burn based on the Stoll curve. In other words, ATPV is the amount of energy it takes to cause a burn injury to the user of the clothing. In 50% of the cases, the user is protected from burn injuries.

Estimated Break-open Threshold (EBT)

Defined in ASTM F1959 as the average of the five highest incident energy exposure values below the Stoll curve where the tested specimens do not show break open of the fabric. EBT is reported when ATPV cannot be measured due to FR fabric break open. It is related to the effect on the fabric, not the person, and is the amount of energy that the clothing can protect against without failure more than half of the time.

Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF) is a separate measurement made in electric arc testing. It is defined as the percentage (%) of the incident energy that is blocked by a material at a level of energy applied that is equal to the arc rating. Higher HAF percentages indicate better overall insulation.

In a layering concept, the effective ATPV value often replaces the sum of each layer as the air trapped between the layers add to the thermal insulation; this effect is not included in the data published.



GUIDE FOR SELECTING APPROPRIATE CLASS 1 OR CLASS 2 PROTECTION WHEN WORKING WITH LOW- AND MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

ISSA INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL SECURITY ASSOCIATION

<div> <div>Type of Equipment *</div> <div>Work activity **</div> </div>	Measurement and control installations, fuse up to 16 A	Power or energy control and metering installations, fuse rating up to 100A	Building installations, fuse ratings up to 63 A	Cables, control boards and switchgear assemblies	Overhead lines
Approaching of voltage and phase detectors	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy
Approaching of test, measuring and adjustment items	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy
Inserting and removing of NH fuse cartridges being not protected against direct touching	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy
Test activities for fault identification and location in auxiliary electric circuits	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy
Functional checks of devices and installations, setting into operation and testing depending on arc energy	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy
Control, maintenance and replacement activities	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy
Switching activities in connection with the 5 safety rules	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy
Live working such as connecting, mounting, montage and de-montage, preparation, oiling, covering, cleaning**	-	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy	Class 1 or 2 depending on arc energy

* valid for power equipment in LV systems (UrN up to 1000 V AC)

** work activities belonging to are mounting of cable branch-T for house connection, montage/de-montage of single fuse-link strips/blocks and fuse switching disconnectors in cable distribution boards, changing power meters and switch timers, suspension of customer plants, montage work for fault location in auxiliary circuits, bridging or by-passing of partial circuits, maintenance in electric equipment, covering of non-insulated LV conductors or lines.

<http://tinyurl.com/br3775j>

Link to the complete document "Guideline for the selection of personal protective equipment when exposed to the thermal effects of an electric fault arc".ISSA



HIGH VISIBILITY

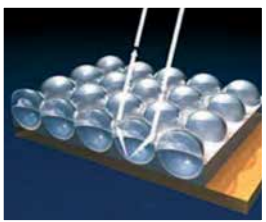
In most work zones there is a need for 360-degree visibility in addition to heat and flame protection. This visibility is needed under both daytime and nighttime conditions.

High visibility is provided in daylight by fluorescent colors, which contrast well with the background in which the worker is operating. Reflective striping that shows up intensely when light is shone upon it (as with the lights of a moving vehicle) provides high visibility under low light and nighttime conditions.

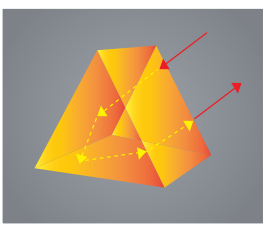
High visibility clothing is classified depending on the area of the fluorescent colors and the area and quality of the retro reflective materials. It is important to choose clothing with the appropriate classification for your work zone.

High visibility clothing should be kept clean in order to provide the original visibility, and replaced when soil, dirt and grease can no longer be washed out of the textile fibers.

RETRO REFLECTIVE

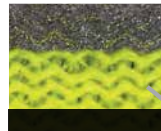


GLASS BEAD SYSTEM

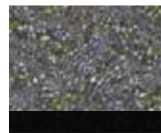


MICROPRISM SYSTEM

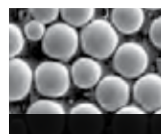
FLUORESCENT



ZOOM 8X



ZOOM 20 X



ZOOM 200 X



FAQ

What does fluorescent mean?

A: "Fluorescent" means that the color has a brightness so it can be more easily observed or detected from distance in mist, fog or other conditions with poor visibility at day time.

What does retro reflective mean?

A: "Retro reflective" means that the light beam from the lights of a car is reflected back to its origin, so you can be seen in the dark. That's why we call it 24 hour visibility. There are two different technologies for providing retro reflective effect – glass bead – or microprism technology.



From 2010, EN ISO 20471 replaced the older standard EN 471. Since Helly Hansen always uses the highest quality av retroreflecti e materials, garments that are certified by EN 471 a e also certified by EN ISO 20471 on all the important factors. New garments are designed and certified af er EN ISO 20471.

Minimum re ective material of m² for classi cation

Material	Class		
	3	2	1
Background material	0,80	0,50	0,14
Retroreflecti e material	0,20	0,13	0,10
Combination Performance material	-	-	0,20

WIND, WET AND COLD

Wind, wet and cold are hazards that might cause accidents and illness - and discomfort at best.

A multifunctional outer layer is designed to keep the body protected against rain and wind, while letting excess heat and moisture escape through the membrane and thereby keeping the body in the comfort zone while working. When the body gets wet and cold the attention to hazards at the workplace is reduced; the mind is less alert. Accidents might occur, and work productivity is reduced.

Contemporary all weather garments are waterproof and allow moisture on the inside evaporate through a membrane with microporous pores, which are small enough to prevent water droplets from penetrating to the inside out. Moisture transport can also be provided by hydrophilic molecules that, with the support from body pressure absorb and release moisture to the outside. EN 343 states the performance level for waterproofness and moisture vapor transmission efficiency.

Waterproofness is measured as g/cm² water column. Moisture vapor transmission is measured as Ret or g/cm²/24h.

In cold weather conditions the fleece thermal layer provides insulation against cold, water vapor transmission and wind protection. EN 342 states the performance levels of the 3 criteria so that the appropriate thermal layer can be chosen to optimize functionality.

Insulation is measured in CLO. 1 CLO is 0,152 m²K/W.

EN 14058 is a standard for cool weather protection or moderate low temperatures (<5° C) for single garments.

The performance is measured as thermal resistance; water penetration and air permeability are optional.

The EN 343 standard outlines functionality requirements in terms of waterproofness and moisture vapor permeability. This standard also recommends a maximum wearing time for work clothes that provide low moisture vapor permeability, as condensation and moisture will form on the inside. Waterproofness is measured in Pa (which is equivalent to a 10 X g/cm² water column); more than 13,000 Pa is regarded as satisfactory (Index 3). Helly Hansen rainwear is normally waterproof to a much greater degree. Moisture vapor permeability is measured in RET; below 20 is regarded as satisfactory (Index 3). Extremely good functional properties are achieved when the RET value is <10.

The EN 342 standard for full suits (jacket and trousers or coveralls) and/or individual items of clothing provides a good indication of the relationship between the insulating properties against cold (thermal resistance: m²*K/W) and air permeability/windproofness (air permeability: mm/s), enabling users to select the ideal clothing for different weather conditions. Insulation must be a minimum of 0.310 m²/K/W in order to be approved in accordance with EN 343. Resistance against water penetration and moisture vapor transmission are optional additional parameters.



EN 343

PROTECTION AGAINST FOUL WEATHER

The foul weather standard specifies requirements and test methods applicable to materials and seams of protective clothing against the influence of precipitation. The standard defines various levels of water vapor transmission, often referred to as breathability, and water tightness.



EN 342

PROTECTION AGAINST COOL TEMPERATURES

The cool weather standard specifies requirements and test methods for performance of single garments for protection against moderate low temperatures.

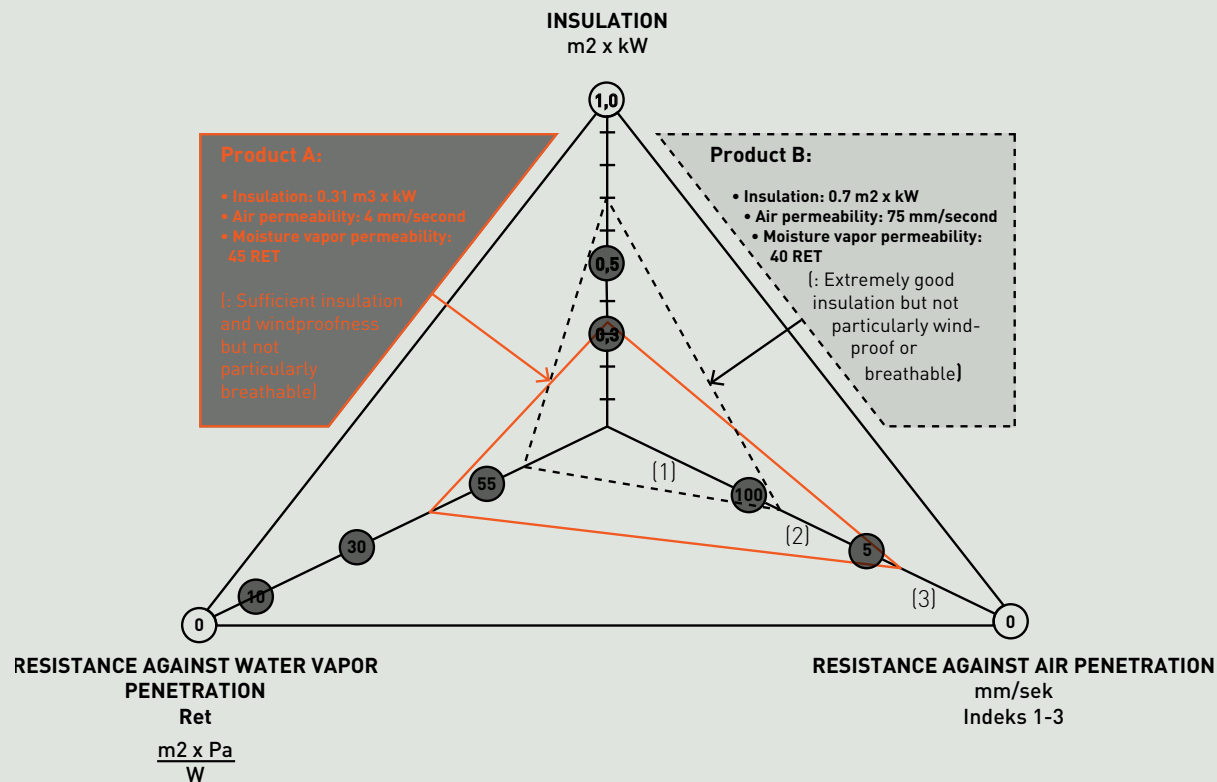


EN 14058

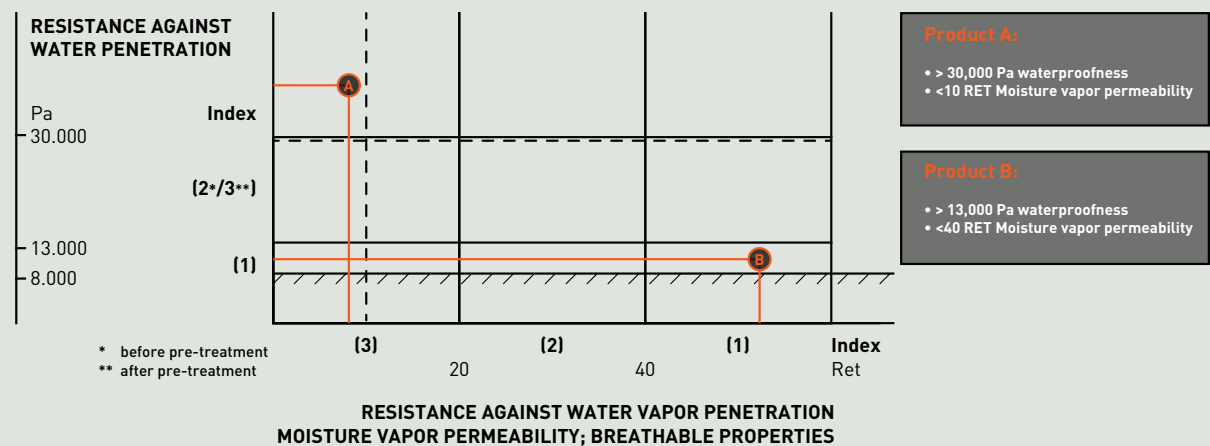


The Helly Hansen FR Multinorm concept is based upon the 3-layer functionality and offers protection against heat and flames, electric arc, electrostatic discharge and low visibility.

EN 342 PROFILE:



EN 343 PROFILE:



71146 WOLFSBURG JKT

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Professional
55% Cotton, 34% Modacryl, 10% Viscose, 1% Antistatic Fibre



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable.
- 55% Cotton, 34% Modacryl, 10% Viscose, 1% Antistatic Fibre - 285 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved, Class 2
- Carbon in membrane
- Lining: 100% Polyester, Flame retardant
- Reflective bands around body and sleeves
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- Double storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with push buttons
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper

HELLY TECH®
EQUIPMENT

71145 WOLFSBURG PARKA

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Professional
55% Cotton, 34% Modacryl, 10% Viscose, 1% Antistatic Fibre



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable.
- 55% Cotton, 34% Modacryl, 10% Viscose, 1% Antistatic Fibre - 285 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved, Class 2
- Carbon in membrane
- Lining: 100% Polyester, Flame retardant
- Reflective elements around body and sleeve
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- Double storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with push buttons
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper

HELLY TECH®
EQUIPMENT

71449 WOLFSBURG PANT

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Professional
55% Cotton, 34% Modacryl, 10% Viscose, 1% Antistatic Fibre



369

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
20471



EN ISO
11612



EN 1149



EN IEC
61482



EN 343

- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable.
- 55% Cotton, 34% Modacryl, 10% Viscose, 1% Antistatic Fibre - 285 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- Carbon in membrane
- Lining: 100% Polyester, Flame retardant
- Reflective bands at legs
- Fly with zip
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Elastic at waist
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Detachable back piece with elastic suspenders
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR

71385 ABERDEEN INSULATED JACKET

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
40% Cotton, 60% Polyacryl



369

APPROVALS:



EN ISO
20471



EN ISO
11612



EN 1149



EN IEC
61482



EN 343



EN 342

- In stock from December 2014
- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1A2B1C1F1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable.
- EN 342 cl 3 Cold norm protection
- 60% Polyacryl, 40% Cotton
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Insulated
- YKK center front zipper with back placket
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Storm flap
- Velcro closure
- Chest pocket with flap & velcro closure
- Extended back for improved comfort for improved comfort
- Articulated elbows

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR

71484 ABERDEEN INSULATED CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64
D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
40% Cotton, 60% Polyacryl



369

APPROVALS:



- In stock from December 2014
- EN ISO 20471 cl 2 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1A2B1C1F1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable.
- EN 342 cl 3 Cold norm protection
- 60% Polyacryl , 40% Cotton
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Insulated
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective elements
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Space for additional accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives

HELLY TECH®
EQUIPMENT

71485 ABERDEEN INSULATED PANT

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64
D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
40% Cotton, 60% Polyacryl



369

APPROVALS:



- In stock from December 2014
- EN ISO 20471 cl 2 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1A2B1C1F1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable.
- EN 342 cl 3 Cold norm protection
- 60% Polyacryl , 40% Cotton
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Insulated
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective elements
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Space for additional accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives

HELLY TECH®
EQUIPMENT

71486 ABERDEEN INSULATED CONSTR PANT CL I

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
40% Cotton, 60% Polyacryl



369

APPROVALS:



- In stock from December 2014
- EN ISO 20471 cl 1 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1A2B1C1F1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable.
- EN 342 cl 3 Cold norm protection
- 60% Polyacryl , 40% Cotton
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Insulated
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective elements
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging pockets with double bottom for extra durability
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR

71487 ABERDEEN INSULATED PANT CL I

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64, D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
40% Cotton, 60% Polyacryl



369

APPROVALS:



- In stock from December 2014
- EN ISO 20471 cl 1 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1A2B1C1F1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 2 (7ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable.
- EN 342 cl 3 Cold norm protection
- 60% Polyacryl , 40% Cotton
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Insulated
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective elements
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Space for additional accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR

76072 ABERDEEN JACKET

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN ISO 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 (4Ka) Electric Arc Flash protection
- Electric Arc approved cl 2 w/Fakse underwear
- 55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox - 310 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Articulated elbows
- YKK center front zipper with back placket
- Reflective band at shoulders, body and arms
- Storm flap
- Velcro closure
- Hand pockets with YKK zippers and flap
- Chest pocket with flap and velcro closure
- Extended back for improved comfort for improved comfort
- Loop for ID-card

76476 ABERDEEN CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64
D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 2 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN ISO 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 Electric Arc Flash protection
- Electric Arc approved cl 2 w/Fakse underwear
- 55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox - 310 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal button at center front
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging pockets front pockets for nails/screws/tools with angled corners and double bottom for increased durability
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two open back pockets

76475 ABERDEEN PANT

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64
D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox



- EN ISO 20471 cl 2 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN ISO 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 Electric Arc Flash protection
- Electric Arc approved cl 2 w/Fakse underwear
- 55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox - 310 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal button at center front
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two open back pockets
- Broad center back loop for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders

APPROVALS:



76480 ABERDEEN CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64
D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox



- EN ISO 20471 cl 1 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 Electric Arc Flash protection
- Electric Arc approved cl 2 w/Fakse underwear
- 55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox - 310 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal button at center front
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging pockets front pockets for nails/screws/tools with angled corners and double bottom for increased durability
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two open back pockets

APPROVALS:



76479 ABERDEEN PANT CL 1

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64
D92, D96, D100, D104, D108, D112, D116, D120

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 1 HiVis
- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 Electric Arc Flash protection
- Electric Arc approved cl 2 w/Fakse underwear
- 55% Modacryl, 44% Cotton, 1% Inox - 310 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Reflective band at legs
- Fly zipper covered by flap
- Plastic covered metal button at center front
- Two hand pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Removable button on ruler pocket for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two open back pockets
- Broad center back loop for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders

71327 ROTHENBURG JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
98% Polyester, 2% Carbon



260260



360

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- EN 1149 - 5 Static Electricity protection
- EN 14116 1/30H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 343 cl 3,3 Waterproof/ Breathable
- 98% Polyester, 2% Carbon - 243 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Carbon in membrane
- Lining: 50% Aramide, 50% Viscose, Flame retardant
- Reflective bands around body and sleeves
- Detachable hood
- Hood designed to be used with a helmet
- Storm flap
- Button closure
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Mobile phone and pen pocket at right chest
- Draw cord adjustment at hem

HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

71427 ROTHENBURG PANT

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE, 360 EN471 YELLOW

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
98% Polyester, 2% Carbon



260



360

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 2 HiVis
- EN 1149 - 5 Static Electricity protection
- EN 14116 1/30H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 343 cl 3,3 Waterproof/ Breathable
- 98% Polyester, 2% Carbon - 243 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Carbon in membrane
- Lining: 50% Aramide 50% Viscose, Flame retardant
- Reflective bands at legs
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Two thigh pockets with flap
- Belt loops with click-on function for additional accessories
- Elastic at waist
- Detachable back piece with elastic suspenders
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR

70005 ASKER HIVIS FR RAIN JACKET

COLOURS: 369 EN471-YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester



369

APPROVALS:



- EN ISO 20471 cl 3 (S - cl 2) HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m2, PVC coating
- 100% PVC/PU - Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Insulation: 100% Polyester, 80 g/m2
- Reflective bands on shoulders, body and arms
- Detachable hood
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two handpockets with storm flap
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- ID-Card loop under flap
- Extended back for improved comfort for extra comfort

70405 ASKER HV FR RAIN PANT

COLOURS: 369 EN471-YELLOW/CHARCOAL

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL



369

- EN ISO 20471 cl 1 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m², PVC coating
- 100% PVC/PU - Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Reflective bands at legs
- Buttons at leg closure
- Opening for hanging pockets, with zipper
- Ruler pocket
- Elastic at waist
- Removable shoulder straps

APPROVALS:



70172 LILLEHAMMER JACKET

COLOURS: 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



265



369

- EN ISO 20471 3,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m², PVC coating
- 100% PVC/PU - Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective band around body and arms
- Hood with draw cord adjustment
- Double storm flap
- Zipper and velcro closure
- Mobile phone pocket with velcro closure at right chest
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Ribbed cuffs inside
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



70472 LILLEHAMMER BIB

COLOURS: 265 EN471 ORANGE/NAVY, 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



265



369

- EN ISO 20471 2,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m², PVC coating
- 100% PVC/PU - Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Reflective bands around waist and legs
- Adjustable elastic suspenders

APPROVALS:



76083 OBAN JACKET

COLOURS: 120 LIGHT RED, 250 ORANGE

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton

SIZES: 2XS, XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



120

250

- EN 531 AB1C1 Heat protection
- EN 470 Welding protection
- 100% Cotton - 360 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Reflective bands on shoulder and arms
- Storm flap
- Push button closure
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Two chest pockets with flaps and push button closure
- Mobile phone and pen pocket at right chest
- Expansion in back for increased freedom of movement
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs

APPROVALS:



EN 531



EN 470-1

76483 OBAN PANT

COLOURS: 120 LIGHT RED, 250 ORANGE

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62,



120

250

- EN 531 AB1C1 Heat protection
- EN 470 Welding protection
- 100% Cotton - 360 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Reflective bands at legs
- Elastic at waist
- Two pockets at front
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Two back pockets with flaps and push button closure
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Knee pad pockets, accessible from the outside

APPROVALS:



EN 531



EN 470-1

76683 OBAN SUIT

COLOURS: 120 LIGHT RED, 250 ORANGE

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64



120



250

- EN 531 AB1C2 Heat protection
- EN 470 Welding protection
- 100% Cotton - 360 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Reflective on shoulders, arms and legs
- Storm flap with button closure
- Two pockets at front
- Adjustable at waist
- Two chest pockets with flaps and push button closure
- Mobile phone and pen pocket at right chest
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Elastic at waist
- Two back pockets with flaps and push button closure
- Expansion in back for increased freedom of movement
- Knee pad pockets, accessible from the outside
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs

APPROVALS:



EN 531



EN 470-1

70120 MONGSTAD QUILTED JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



260

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX Heat and Flame protection
- Index 1/5H/40 for outer face, index 3/12H/60 for inner face
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m2, PVC coating
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Reflective bands at shoulders and arms
- Two-way zipper with velcro closure
- Storm flap
- Two chest pockets with flaps and velcro closure
- Mobile phone pocket at right chest
- Fleece lining in collar
- Ribbed cuffs inside
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Drawcord adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



70121 MONGSTAD JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



260

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX Heat and Flame protection
- Index 1/5H/40 for outer face, index 3/12H/60 for inner face
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m2, PVC coating
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Reflective bands at legs
- Hood with draw cord adjustment
- Storm flap
- Push button closure

APPROVALS:



70421 MONGSTAD BIB

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



260

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX Heat and Flame protection
- Index 1/5H/40 for outer face, index 3/12H/60 for inner face
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m2, PVC coating
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Reflective bands at legs
- Adjustable elastic suspenders

APPROVALS:



70621 MONGSTAD SUIT

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



260

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX Heat and Flame protection
- Index 1/5H/40 for outer face, index 3/12H/60 for inner face
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m2, PVC coating
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Reflective bands at shoulders, arms and legs
- Draw cord adjustment at waist
- Hood with draw cord adjustment
- Elastic inner cuffs
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure

APPROVALS:



76073 BRIGG JACKET

COLOURS: 299 DARK ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

FABRIC: Polycotton
50% Cotton, 50% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



999



299

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester - 300 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Electric arc approved
- Reflective bands at shoulders
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front
- Chest pocket with flap and velcro closure
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs

APPROVALS:



76474 BRIGG CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 299 DARK ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

FABRIC: Polycotton
50% Cotton, 50% Polyester

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64



999



299

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester - 300 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Electric arc approved
- Reflective bands at legs
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws/tools
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pocket for additional tools
- Two back pockets
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:



76473 BRIGG PANT

COLOURS: 299 DARK ORANGE/CHARCOAL, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Polycotton
50% Cotton, 50% Polyester



999



299

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482-1-2 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester - 300 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Electric arc approved
- Reflective bands at legs
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Thigh pocket with flap & elcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives and pocket for additional tools
- Two back pockets
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:



70016 DRAMMEN JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: 152, XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



260

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 240 g/m2, PVC coated
- 100% Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- No shoulder seams
- Hood with draw cord adjustment
- Storm flap
- Push button closure

APPROVALS:



70416 DRAMMEN BIB

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: 152, XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



260

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 240 g/m2, PVC coated
- 100% Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Gusset with push button closure at left side waist
- Adjustable elastic suspenders
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder

APPROVALS:



70030 HORTEN JACKET

COLOURS: 200 FLUOR ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



200

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m², PVC coated
- 100% Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- No shoulder seams
- Hood with draw cord adjustment
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Storm flap
- Push button closure
- Push button adjustment at cuffs
- Elastic bands under the feet
- Zipper inside for logo applications
- Boot zippers with storm flap and elcro closure
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flaps at the

APPROVALS:



70530 HORTEN BIB

COLOURS: 200 FLUOR ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



200

- EN 343 cl 3,1 Waterproof
- EN 14116 INDEX 1/5H/40 Heat and Flame protection
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m², PVC coated
- 100% Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Adjustable elastic suspenders

APPROVALS:



73227 LYSEKIL INSULATOR

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Thermo
 50% Aramid, 50% Viscose FR



990

- EN ISO 14116 Index 3/5H/60 Heat and Flame protection
- EN 14058 cl 3 Cold norm protection
- 50% Aramid, 50% Viscose FR - 130 g/m²
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - xxx g/m²
- Optional as zip-in jacket
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Draw cord adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



72225 BADEN JACKET

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Pile
75% Wool 20% Polyester 5% Inox

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL



590

- EN 1149-1 Static electricity protection
- EN 531 AB3C2 Heat protection
- 75% Wool 20% Polyester 5% Inox - 400 g/m2
- Antistatic
- Pile outside
- Front zipper
- Ribbed hem and cuffs

APPROVALS:



72425 BADEN PANT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Pile
75% Wool 20% Polyester 5% Inox

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



590

- EN 1149-1 Static electricity protection
- EN 531 AB3C2 Heat protection
- 75% Wool 20% Polyester 5% Inox - 400 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Ribbed hem
- Elastic at waist
- Fly
- Pile outside

APPROVALS:



75069 FAKSE LS POLO

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fib e

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fib e - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Neck with button closure
- Extended length for extra safety
- Contrast seams

APPROVALS:



75076 FAKSE LS CREW NECK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fib e

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fib e - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Contrast seams

APPROVALS:



75075 FAKSE SHIRT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Extended length for extra safety
- Contrast seams

APPROVALS:



75475 FAKSE PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Contrast seams

APPROVALS:



75068 FAKSE T

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Extended length for extra safety
- Contrast seams

APPROVALS:



79870 FAKSE NECK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: STD



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Contrast seams
- YKK vislon side zippers for freedom of movement

APPROVALS:



79871 FAKSE LONG NECK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: STD



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Contrast seams
- Double layer fabric

APPROVALS:



79872 FAKSE ONE LAYER BALACLAVA

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: STD



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Contrast seams

APPROVALS:



79873 FAKSE TWO LAYER BALACLAVA

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: STD



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Contrast seams
- Double layer fabric

APPROVALS:



75468 FAKSE BOXER

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



990

- EN ISO 11612 A1B1C1 Heat and Flame protection
- EN IEC 61482 cl 1 (4kA) Electric Arc Flash protection
- EN 1149 Static Electricity protection
- 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3% Other fibre - 170 g/m2
- Flame retardant
- Antistatic
- Electric arc approved
- CE labeling visible on garment
- Contrast seams

APPROVALS:



75720 FAKSE SOCK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
48% Wool, 26% Kermel, 1% Inox, 20% Polyamide, 5% Elastan

SIZES: 37/39, 40/42, 43/45, 46/48



- Flame retardant yarns
- 48% Wool, 26% Kermel, 1% Inox, 20% Polyamide, 5% Elastan - xxx g/m2
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:





INDUSTRY & SERVICE

76166 DURHAM JACKET

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



590

990

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 245 g/m2
- Front zipper
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Pen pocket at sleeve
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

76466 DURHAM SERVICE PANT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 760 KHAKI, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62,



590

760

970

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 245 g/m2
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Two thigh pockets with flap
- Two back pockets
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm

APPROVALS:

76666 DURHAM SUIT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62,



590

990

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 245 g/m2
- Front zipper
- Push button adjustment at cuffs
- Elastic at waist
- Reflective elements
- Adjustable at waist
- Sleeve pocket
- Two pockets at front
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Two back pockets
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm

APPROVALS:

72166 DURHAM FULL ZIP FLEECE

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



590

970

- 100% Polyester - 160 g/m2
- Chin Guard
- Two pockets at front

APPROVALS:



79099 LYMINGTON SS SHIRT

COLOURS: 975 DARK KHAKI, 980 CHARCOAL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
60% Cotton, 40% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 114 g/m2
- Quick Dry
- Yarn dye check
- Front with button closure
- Chest pocket with button closure

APPROVALS:

76498 LYMINGTON PANT

COLOURS: 765 KHAKI, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Polycotton
100% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62,



- 100% Cotton - 280 g/m2
- Cargo pocket with fla
- Two back pockets with fla
- Rib with D-ring attached for extra accessories

APPROVALS:

76499 LYMINGTON SHORTS

COLOURS: 765 KHAKI, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Polycotton
100% Cotton

SIZES: C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62,



- 100% Cotton - 280 g/m2
- Cargo pocket with fla
- Two back pockets with fla
- Rib with D-ring attached for extra accessories

APPROVALS:

WHY CHOOSE HELLY HANSEN 3-LAYER SYSTEM AT WORK?

Because Helly Hansen introduced the 3 - layer system to the industry in the early 70s, and we've been pushing it forward ever since by constantly implementing new technologies in our gear. Our unique flexible system enables you to stay comfortable and protected whatever working conditions you are exposed to; heat or cold, rain or snow.



DRY.

BASELAYER

Your second skin

Helly Hansen baselayer are the starting point for the best moisture management system in any condition. When you work hard, our baselayer ventilates excess heat and transports moisture away from skin into the next layer of clothing and your body stay dry and warm.



WARM.

MIDLAYER

Harness your heat

Helly Hansen thermal midlayer keeps you warm and comfortable. It traps air and insulates against cold while ventilating excess heat and allowing moisture to pass through to the outer layer and keeps you in the comfort zone.




SAFE.

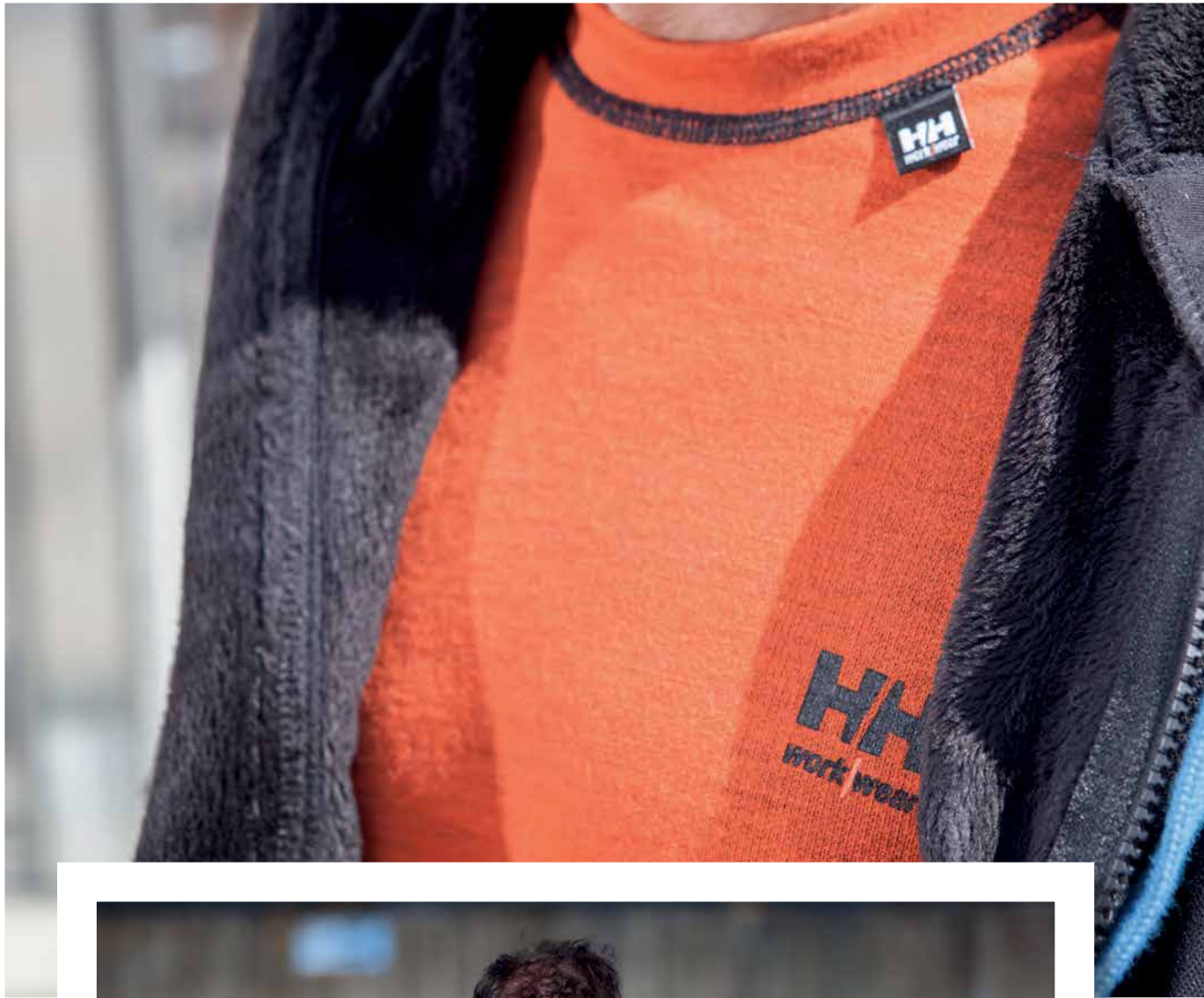
PROTECTIVE LAYER

Keep the elements out

Helly Hansen protective layer with Helly Tech® waterproof and breathable fabric protects against rain and wind while allowing excess moisture to evaporate through the pores of the outer layer and your body stays dry and warm.

 **3 LAYER**
SYSTEM







BASELAYER

75040 VIBORG T

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: HH@Cool
62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene



APPROVALS:

- 62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene - 130 g/m2
- HH@Cool
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Ribbed Collar
- Regular fi



530



990

75060 VEJLE T-SHIRT

COLOURS: 259 ORANGE/BLACK, 990 BLACK

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: HH@Cool
62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene



APPROVALS:

- 62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene - 130 g/m2
- HH@Cool
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- 1/2 zip opening
- Ribbed neck
- HH logo left arm
- Back with ventilation grid
- Regular fi



259



990

75061 ODENSE T-SHIRT

COLOURS: 259 ORANGE/BLACK, 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: HH@Cool
62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene



APPROVALS:

- 62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene - 130 g/m2
- HH@Cool
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Ribbed neck
- HH logo left arm
- Regular fi



259



990

75062 ODENSE LONGSLEEVE

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: HH@Cool
62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene



APPROVALS:

- 62% Polyester, 38% Polypropylene - 130 g/m2
- HH@Cool
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Ribbed neck
- HH logo left arm
- Regular fi



990

75083 KASTRUP ELITE SHIRT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Dry
97% Polypropylene, 3% Elastane



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL



990

- 97% Polypropylene 3% Elastane - xxx g/m2
- HH@Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Seamless Technology
- Flatlock stitching
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap
- Tail drop in back

APPROVALS:

75483 KASTRUP ELITE PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Dry
97% Polypropylene, 3% Elastane



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

- 97% Polypropylene 3% Elastane - xxx g/m2
- HH@Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Seamless Technology
- Flatlock stitching
- Tail drop in back

APPROVALS:

75015 KASTRUP T-SHIRT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Dry
100% Polypropylene



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



590



990

- 100% Polypropylene - 125 g/m2
- HH@Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- No shoulder seams
- Ribbed neck
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

75016 KASTRUP CREWNECK

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Dry
100% Polypropylene



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



590



990

- 100% Polypropylene - 125 g/m2
- HH@Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- No shoulder seams
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed neck
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

75017 KASTRUP POLO ZIP

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Dry
100% Polypropylene



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

APPROVALS:



- 100% Polypropylene - 125 g/m2
- HH@Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- No shoulder seams
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed neck
- Tail drop

75415 KASTRUP PANT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Dry
100% Polypropylene



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

APPROVALS:



- 100% Polypropylene - 125 g/m2
- HH@Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Gusset at crotch
- Ribbed hem
- Elastic at waist

75027 ROSKILDE POLO ZIP

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

APPROVALS:



- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Merino wool
- No shoulder seams
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed neck
- Tail drop
- Non-itch

75425 ROSKILDE PANT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

APPROVALS:



- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Merino wool
- Gusset at crotch
- Ribbed hem
- Elastic at waist
- Non-itch

75026 ROSKILDE CREWNECK

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK, 992 BLACK ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: HH@Warm
 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



290

The best wool baselayer crew neck on the market. Will easily be any workers best friend in cold and damp conditions in any line of work. Combining the unique LIFA® fiber technology next to skin to keep you dry, with a premium merino wool exterior with superior insulating and wicking

properties. Flatlock seams for comfort.

- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Merino wool
- No shoulder seams
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed neck
- Tail drop
- Non-itch

APPROVALS:

HH
WARM

lifa



992



990



590



530



440

75426 ROSKILDE PANT W FLY

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE GREEN, 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



440



990

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Merino wool
- Gusset at crotch
- Ribbed hem
- Elastic at waist
- Non-itch

APPROVALS:

75080 ROSKILDE PRO

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



990

FABRIC: HH@Dry
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry technology
- Merino wool
- Flatlock stitching
- Tail drop
- Thumb loop
- Non-itch

APPROVALS:

75030 SANDVIG CREWNECK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

FABRIC: X Warm
65% Wool, 35% Polyester

- 65% Wool, 35% Polyester - 195 g/m2
- HH@X-Warm
- No shoulder seams
- Round neck
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

75031 RIBE ZIP POLO

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

FABRIC: X Warm
65% Wool, 35% Polyester

- 65% Wool, 35% Polyester - 195 g/m2
- HH@X-Warm
- 1/2 zip opening
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

75430 HASLE PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: X Warm
65% Wool, 35% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990

- 65% Wool, 35% Polyester - 195 g/m2
- HH@X-Warm
- Elastic at waist

APPROVALS:





MIDLAYER

73363 OSLO H2 FLOW INSULATOR HOODIE

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Fleece
 100% Polyester



- EN 14058 cl 1 Cold protection norm
- 100% Polyester - 52 g/m2
- H_FLOW technology
- Warmer. Cooler. Lighter
- Insulation; Primaloft® Synergy 100g and Polartec® Fleece - 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Hidden zipper for hand pockets
- YKK Vislon center front zip, with zip-in opportunity
- Loop for ID card & other tools at inside bottom front
- Zip in compatible with 71363
- Hidden ventilation zippers at front
- Bottom hem elastic adjustment

APPROVALS:



73364 VIKA H2 FLOW JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Polartec
 100% Polyester



- EN 14058, cl 1 (BODY) cold protection norm
- 100% Polyester - 52 g/m2
- H_FLOW technology
- Warmer. Cooler. Lighter
- Zipper for hand pockets
- Hidden ventilation zippers at front
- YKK Vislon center front zip
- Loop for ID card & other tools at inside bottom front
- Bottom hem elastic adjustment

APPROVALS:



73001 SUNNE INSULATOR

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Thermo
100% Polyamide

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

Brushed Tricot in neck
for comfort

Lightweight layering
jacket

Highly compressible,
easy to pack

Primaloft®Black
100g insulation

New great t

YKK® zippers



530

A lightweight synthetic insulator to use as a midlayer or standalone jacket during fall and winter. A perfect layering garment for all the shell jackets in the Helly Hansen Workwear range. Primaloft® insulation for maximum warmth to weight ratio. Brushed tricot in neck and hand pockets for

added warmth and comfort. YKK® quality zippers for durability and ease of use.

- EN 14058 cl 3 Cold protection norm
- 100% Polyamide - 57 g/m²
- New fit
- Brushed Tricot in neck for comfort
- Highly compressible
- Insulation: Primaloft Black, 100 g/m²
- Center front YKK zipper
- Chin guard
- Two handpockets with YKK zippers
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Elastic cuffs

APPROVALS:



990



590

72117 STONE RIVER JACKET

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE MELANGE, 990 BLACK MELANGE

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

Thumb holes for
extra warmth and
protection

Polartec® 200g
fleece

Two open pockets
in the back

YKK® zippers



530

A modern and smart looking fleece jacket for any type of weather and any line of work. Polartec® 200g melange fleece for ultimate warmth and breathability. Thumb hole cuffs option for extra warmth and protection from cold draft. YKK® quality zippers for ease of use and durability.

- 100% Polyester - 210 g/m²
- Chin guard
- Two handpockets with YKK zippers
- Two open back pockets
- Draw cord adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



77U

72111 HAY RIVER JACKET

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL



- Polartec®
- 100% Polyester - 314 g/m2
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Draw cord adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:

75120 SEATTLE POW STRETCH FZ SHIRT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
88% Polyester, 12% Elastane



SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- Polartec®
- 88% Polyester, 12% Elastane - 230 g/m2
- Polartec® Powerstretch
- Reinforcement at front, shoulders, back and under arm
- Reinforcement; 100% polyamide 200 g/m2
- YKK center front zipper with back placket
- Two hand pockets with YKK zipper and fla
- Chest pocket with YKK zipper
- Thumb holes end sleeve

APPROVALS:

72112 LANGLEY FLEECE

COLOURS: 130 HH RED, 290 DARK ORANGE, 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



- Polartec®
- 100% Polyester - 251 g/m2
- Chin guard
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

72048 BARNABY JACKET

COLOURS: 139 RED/CHARCOAL, 449 OLIVE NIGHT/CHARCOAL, 599 NAVY/BLACK, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK/DARK GREY

FABRIC: Windproof
100% Polyester



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- Polartec®
- 100% Polyester - 269 g/m2
- Water repellent and wind resistant fabric
- Reflective elements
- Chin guard
- Front zipper with inner placket
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Elastic cuffs
- Thumb slits

APPROVALS:

72046 MINTO FLEECE

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester



APPROVALS:

- Polartec®
- 100% Polyester - 150 g/m2
- Chin guard
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Tail drop
- Micro fleece perfect to be worn inside



530



990

72047 RICHMOND SWEATER

COLOURS: 130 HH RED, 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 990 BLACK **FABRIC:** Fleece
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



APPROVALS:

- Polartec®
- 100% Polyester - 150 g/m2
- 1/2 zip opening
- Chin guard
- Tail drop



130



979



990

72446 WHITE ROCK PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester



APPROVALS:

- Polartec®
- 100% Polyester - 150 g/m2
- Elastic at waist
- Gusset at crotch



990

72110 DIGBY SWEATER

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
74% Polyamide, 19% Polypropylene, 7% Elastane

APPROVALS:

- 74% Polyamide, 19% Polypropylene, 7% Elastane - 360 g/m2
- Chin guard
- Front zipper
- Tail drop



990

72013 ROSSLAND FULL ZIP FLEECE

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL



440

990

- 100% Polyester - 320 g/m2
- Reinforcement at shoulders
- Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195 g/m2
- No shoulder seams
- Chin guard
- Front zipper
- Reflective elements
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Sleeve pocket with zipper and pen pocket
- Two pockets at front with zippers

APPROVALS:

72065 RED LAKE ZIP IN JACKET

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL



440

590

- 100% Polyester - 320 g/m2
- Thigh pocket with flap & velcro closure. Space for additional accessories and tools
- Optional as zip-in jacket
- Front zipper
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Elastic cuffs

APPROVALS:

72359 ZURICH REVERSIBLE

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Pile
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



590

- EN 14058 cl 2 Cold protection norm
- 100% Polyester - 360 g/m2
- W-pile fiber lock
- Pile inside
- Reversible
- Front zipper
- Ribbed hem and cuffs

APPROVALS:

72261 LAUSANNE JACKET

COLOURS: 490 DARK GREEN, 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Pile
80% Polyamide 20% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL



490

590

- 80% Polyamide 20% Polyester - xxx g/m2
- W-pile fiber lock
- No shoulder seams
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Elastic cuffs
- Thumb slits
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

72262 BASEL REVERSIBLE JACKET

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 490 DARK GREEN, 590 NAVY **FABRIC:** Pile
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL



- EN 14058 cl 2 Cold protection norm
- 100% Polyester - 360 g/m2
- W-pile fiber lock
- Pile outside
- Reversible
- Front zipper
- Elastic cuffs
- Thumb slits
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



72560 SPIEZ SUIT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY **FABRIC:** Pile
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- EN 14058 cl 1 Cold protection norm
- 100% Polyester - 360 g/m2
- W-pile fiber lock
- Two-way zipper at front
- Zipper at back
- No shoulder seams
- Ribbed hem
- Gusset at crotch
- Pile inside

APPROVALS:



72289 LIESTAL JACKET

COLOURS: 590 NAVY **FABRIC:** Pile
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL



- EN 14058 cl 2 Cold protection norm
- 100% Polyester - 360 g/m2
- Single sided V-pile
- Pile inside
- No shoulder seams
- Elastic cuffs
- Thumb slits
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



72478 THUN PANT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY **FABRIC:** Pile
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- EN 14058 cl 2 Cold protection norm
- 100% Polyester - 360 g/m2
- Single sided V-pile
- Ribbed and elastic waist
- Ribbed hem
- Fly
- Pile inside

APPROVALS:







PROTECTION LAYER

71042 ANTWERPEN JKT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester



590



990

APPROVALS:



EN 343

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 175 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and back
- Chin guard
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and push button closure
- Two pockets at front with water repellent zippers
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Pocket with plastic window for ID card at sleeve
- Zip ventilation under arms
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop inside hem for ID card holder
- Tail drop

HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
approved fabrics

71041 BRUSSEL JKT W/CHECK

COLOURS: 999 BLACK CHECK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester



999

APPROVALS:



EN 343

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 141 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Water repellent front zipper with inner placket
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and back
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with water repellent zippers
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop inside hem for ID card holder
- Tail drop

HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
approved fabrics

71040 BRUSSEL JKT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



990

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 145 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Water repellent front zipper with inner placket
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and back
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with water repellent zippers
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop inside hem for ID card holder
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN 343

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR



71043 HAAG JKT

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 6XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



990



970



590



440

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 145 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Option for zip-in fleece jacket style 72065
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Double storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Chest pocket with water repellent zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop inside hem for accessories
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN 343

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR



71045 HAAG PARKA

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
 100% Polyester



990



590

APPROVALS:



EN 343

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 145 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Chest pocket with water repellent zipper
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Draw cord adjustment at waist
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Option for zip-in fleece jacket: 72065
- Click-on loop inside hem for ID card holder
- Tail drop

HELLY TECH®
 PROTECTION



71445 GENT PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
 100% Polyester



HELLY TECH®
 PROTECTION



990

APPROVALS:



EN 343

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 145 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Click-on loop inside waist for ID card holder
- Elastic at waist
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

70627 WATERLOO SET

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
 100% Polyester



HELLY TECH®
 PROTECTION

APPROVALS:



530

990

440

- 100% Polyester - 108 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Jacket:
 - YKK center front zip with storm flap
 - Two handpockets with zippers and flap
 - Opening in back for ventilation
 - Velcro adjustment at cuffs
 - Tail drop
- Pant:
 - Elastic at waist with adjustment
 - Velcro adjustment bottom leg
 - Black jacket (990) comes with black pant
- Sold in sets

70127 WATERLOO JACKET

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK **FABRIC:** Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL



- 100% Polyester - 108 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- YKK center front zip with stormflap
- Two handpockets with zippers and flap
- Opening in back for ventilation
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

70427 WATERLOO PANT

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK **FABRIC:** Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



- 100% Polyester - 108 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Elastic at waist with adjustment
- Velcro adjustment bottom leg

APPROVALS:

74012 LEON JACKET

COLOURS: 970 DARKGREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Softshell
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL



Our best-selling softshell jacket designed specifically for use by tradesmen. Also very popular as a corporate identity jacket with many small and larger companies. The water resistant, windproof and comfortable softshell construction makes up for an easy to wear everyday jacket. High

- 100% Polyester - 295 g/m2
- Softshell, fleece inside
- No shoulder seams
- Water repellent front zipper with inner placket
- Hood with draw cord adjustment
- Chin guard
- Two front pockets with water repellent zippers
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Click-on loop inside hem for ID card holder
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

74008 BARCELONA JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Softshell
 Face: 95% Polyester, 5% Elastane / Back: 100% polyester



990

APPROVALS:

- Face: 95% Polyester, 5% Elastane - 320 g/m2
- Back: 100% polyester
- Softshell, fleece inside
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Water repellent front zipper with inner placket
- Chin guard
- Chest pocket with water repellent zipper
- Two large inner pockets
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Two pockets at front with water repellent zippers
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs

74020 VIGO JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Softshell
 100% polyester

APPROVALS:



990

- 100% Polyester - 294 g/m2
- Softshell, fleece inside
- No shoulder seams
- Water repellent front zipper with inner placket
- Elastic edgeband at bottom hem/sleeves
- Chin guard
- Two front pockets with water repellent zippers
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Tail drop

74002 MADRID JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

FABRIC: Softshell
 100% Polyester



APPROVALS:



990

- 100% Polyester - 327 g/m2
- Softshell, fleece inside
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Chest pocket with zipper
- Two large inner pockets
- Elastic at hem and cuffs

71047 CHELSEA SHELL JACKET

COLOURS: 139 RED/CHARCOAL, 449 OLIVE NIGHT/CHARCOAL, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK
SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyester



530



990



449



139

A high-end shell jacket for the professional tradesman working outside in any weather. Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped 2-ply construction. Mesh inside for comfort in both cold and warm temperatures. Strategically placed Nylon Oxford 100%

- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- 100% Polyester - 175 g/m2
- Fully taped construction
- Reinforcements at shoulders, elbows and sleeves
- Reinforcement: 100% Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m2
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Articulated sleeves
- Storm flap
- Waterproof zipper center front and chest
- Two handpockets with flap
- Adjustment in waist
- Loop inside bottom hem for ID -card
- Pit zip ventilation
- Extended cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Extended back for improved comfort for extra comfort

APPROVALS:



EN 343

HELLY TECH®
 PORTWEAR





WINTER

71333 KIRUNA JACKET

COLOURS: 599 NAVY/BLOCK, 979 DARK GREY/BLOCK, 990 BLACK, 991 BLACK/RED, 995 BLACK/COBOLT
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyamide



991



990



979



599



995

APPROVALS:



EN 342



EN 343

- EN 342 0,331 m²K/W (2,1 clo) Cold protection norm
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyamide - 250 g/m²
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m² in body, 80 g/m² in sleeves
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with water repellent zippers
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Zip ventilation under arms
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications

HELLY TECH®
 PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
 approved materials

71334 KIRUNA PARKA

COLOURS: 599 NAVY/BLOCK, 979 DARK GREY/BLOCK, 990 BLACK, 991 BLACK/RED, 995 BLACK/COBOLT
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
 100% Polyamide



990



991



979



599



995

APPROVALS:



EN 342



EN 343

- EN 342 0,331 m²K/W (2,1 clo) Cold protection norm
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyamide - 250 g/m²
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m² in body, 80 g/m² in sleeves
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with water repellent zippers
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Zip ventilation under arms
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Draw cord adjustment at waist
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications

HELLY TECH®
 PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
 approved materials

71433 KIRUNA PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyamide



990

APPROVALS:



EN 342



EN 343

- EN 342 0,331 m2K/W (2,1 clo) Cold protection norm
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyamide - 250 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester, 120 g/m2
- Reflective elements at shoulders and sleeve end
- Velcro adjustment at waist
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Snow gaiters at hem of leg
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Elastic at waist
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Detachable back piece with elastic suspenders
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
approved fabrics

71633 KIRUNA SUIT

COLOURS: 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 991 BLACK/RED

SIZES: C38, C40, C42, C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyamide



991



979

APPROVALS:



EN 342



EN 343

- EN 342 0,331 m2K/W (2,1 clo) Cold protection norm
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyamide - 250 g/m2
- CE standards label on thigh pocket
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m2 in body, 80 g/m2 in sleeves
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with water repellent zippers
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Zip ventilation under arms
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Draw cord adjustment at waist
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Velcro adjustment at hem
- Velcro adjustment at waist
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure
- Double storm flap with two-way zipper and velcro closure

bluesign®
approved fabrics

76201 BERG JACKET

COLOURS: 130 HH RED/BLACK, 979 BLACK/ DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester



130



990



979

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyester - 197 g/m²
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 160 g/m² in body, 120 g/m² in sleeves
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Storm flap
- Zipper closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Two chest pockets with zippers
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop inside hem for ID card holder

76202 BERG PARKA

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester



990

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyester - 197 g/m²
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 160 g/m² in body, 120 g/m² in sleeves
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Two chest pockets with zippers
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Draw cord adjustment at waist
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop inside hem for ID card holder
- Tail drop

76400 BERG PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester



990

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyester - 197 g/m²
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m²
- Brushed polyester inside back
- Button closure at waist
- Fly with zip
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Elastic at waist
- Knee pad pockets inside
- Detachable back piece with elastic suspenders
- Boot zippers with storm flap and elcro closure
- Button closure and elastic at hem of leg
- Elastic bands under the feet

76211 BERGHOLM JACKET

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: 2XS, XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester



590



990



970

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyester - 197 g/m²
- Insulation: 100% Polyester pile - 600 g/m² in body and collar, 80 g/m² in sleeves
- Chin guard
- Ribbed hem
- Two pockets at front with push buttons
- Two chest pockets with zippers
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Sleeve pocket with zipper and pen pocket
- Ribbed cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder

76314 KALMAR JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
 100% Polyester



990

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyester - 197 g/m²
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 160 g/m²
- No shoulder seams
- Front zipper with inner placket
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Inner pocket with velcro closure
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Tail drop

70611 ROST SUIT

COLOURS: 591 NAVY/RED
SIZES: C38, C40, C42, C44, C46, C48, C50, C52, C54, C56, C58, C60, C62, C64

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
 100% Polyamide



591

APPROVALS:



- EN 342 0,324 m²K/W (2,09 clo) Cold protection norm
- EN 343 3 Waterproof
- 100% Polyamide - 140 g/m²
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Lining: 100% Polyamide
- Insulation: 100% Polyester - 120 g/m² in body, 80 g/m² in sleeves
- Detachable hood
- Back pocket with flap
- Reflective elements
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with zippers and flap
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Mobile phone pocket with velcro closure at right chest
- Ruler pocket
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Elastic at waist
- Elastic hem
- Zip ventilation under arms
- Belt with buckle, can be adjusted from both sides
- Elastic bands under the feet
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs

73347 BODEN DOWN PARKA

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



APPROVALS:



A certified down parka for extreme warmth and protection in the coldest conditions. Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped construction. High quality Allied Down European goose down with +700 fill power for extreme warmth. Detachable fake fur on

- EN 342 Cold norm protection
- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable with zip-in jacket
- Air permeability class 3
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 165 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Nylon
- Insulation: Allied down 85/15 European goose, Fillpower 700+
- YKK Vislon two-way center front zipper
- Col. 990 Black: Reflective bands at sleeves and shoulders
- Detachable fake fur on hood
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and web adjustment at back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard and back placket
- Storm flap
- Velcro closure
- Side zippers
- Two chest pockets with water repellent zippers
- Chest pockets with flap and velcro closure
- Draw cord adjustment at waist

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR

71363 OSLO H2 FLOW CIS COAT

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance # 100% Polyester



APPROVALS:



A highly versatile coat for whatever Mother Nature throws your way. The Helly Tech® Performance waterproof, windproof and breathable fully taped construction will keep you protected from wind, rain, snow and hail. Side zips for easy access to utility and tool pockets and better movement. The zip-in H_Flow® jacket inside will keep you warmer, cooler in a lightweight construction - whatever the weather - whatever the season. Primaloft® synthetic strategically placed insulation for warmth and comfort. Use them together for maximum protection or separate to accommodate for different seasons.

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof/Breathable with zip-in jacket
- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable without zip-in jacket
- EN 342 0,349 m2 K/W Cold norm with zip-in jkt and Kiruna pant
- Main fabric cc 369: 100% Polyester - 169 g/m2
- Black fabric: 100% Nylon Oxford - 140 g/m2
- H_FLOW technology
- Warmer. Cooler. Lighter
- Taped seams
- Insulator fabric: 100% Polyamid
- Insulator Lining: 100% polyester
- Coat Lining: 100% Polyamid
- Insulation; Primaloft® Synergy 100g + Polartec® Fleece - 100% Polyester - 200 g/m2
- YKK Vislon center front zip, with zip-in opportunity
- Reflective elements
- Bigger gap between the reflective stripes on sleeve for better comfort
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and back
- Laminated hood brim
- Back placket with chin guard brushed tricot
- Storm flap with velcro closure
- Four hand pockets, two with flap & velcro closing

HELLY TECH®
PORTWEAR







RAINWEAR

70110 VIK JACKET

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



260

APPROVALS:



- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 250 g/m², PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant fabric
- Light fleece lining in collar
- Reflective elements
- Detachable hood
- Storm flap
- Two-way zipper and push button closure
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Ventilation at back
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Ribbed cuffs inside
- Push button adjustment at cuffs
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap

70461 BALESTRAND PANT

COLOURS: 260 EN471 ORANGE
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



260

APPROVALS:



- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 255 g/m², PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oxford nylon reinforcement at knees
- Reflective elements on 360 EN 471
- Draw cord adjustment at waist
- Opening for hanging pockets
- Ruler pocket with button for attaching knives
- Slits for access to the inside of the pant
- Adjustable elastic suspenders
- Push button adjustment at hem

70180 VOSS JACKET

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 490 DARK GREEN, 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester



490



310



290



590



990

The Helly Hansen classic rain jacket for men. This iconic raincoat has seen global success built on its heritage from protecting fishermen in the coldest of seas in all kinds of weather. Totally windproof and waterproof PU fabric with Helox+ technology provides full weather protection. The

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m², PU coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Reflective elements
- Front zipper with inner placket
- Packable hood with draw cord adjustment at front
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Push button adjustment at cuffs
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70480 VOSS PANT

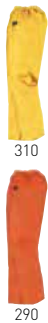
COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 490 DARK GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



990



310

290



590

490

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m², PU coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Reflective elements
- Elastic at waist
- Push button adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70186 VOSS COAT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



990

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m², PU coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Reflective elements
- Zipper closure
- Storm flap
- Packable hood with draw cord adjustment at front
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Ventilation at back
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Push button adjustment at cuffs

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70187 WEST COAST JACKET

COLOURS: 991 BLACK/RED, 992 BLACK/DARK ORANGE, 999 BLACK/DARK GREY
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester



991



999



992

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 220g/m², PU coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- No shoulder seams
- Zipper closure
- Storm flap
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Reflective elements
- Packable hood with draw cord adjustment at front and velcro adjustment at back
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Chest pocket with water repellent zipper
- Sleeve pocket with water repellent zipper
- Ventilation at back
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Velcro adjustment at edge of sleeve
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70587 WEST COAST BIB

COLOURS: 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester



990

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 220g/m², PU coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Adjustable elastic suspenders
- Elastic at waist
- Velcro adjustment at waist
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Velcro adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70129 MANDAL JACKET

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



290



590



480



310



900



990

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m2 . PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Mildew resistant
- No shoulder seams
- Storm fla
- Push button closure
- Two pockets at front with flap
- Push button adjustment at cuffs

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70529 MANDAL BIB

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 990 BLACK
SIZES: 2XS, XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



290



590



480



310



900



990

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m2 . PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Mildew resistant
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Adjustable elastic suspenders

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70429 MANDAL PANT

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN, 990 BLACK
SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL

FABRIC: PVC
 100% Polyester



290



480



310

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m2 . PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Mildew resistant
- Elastic at waist
- Push button adjustment at hem

APPROVALS:



EN 343

79816 SVOLVÆR SOU'WESTER

COLOURS: 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK
FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester

SIZES: S/55-56, M/57-58, L/59-60, XL/61-62, XXL/63-6



310



590



480



990

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m2 . PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Lining
- Mildew resistant
- Ear flap
- Chin strap

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70482 VOSS CHAPS

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: PU
 100% Polyester

SIZES: STD



990

- EN 343 cl 3,2 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 170 g/m2 , PU coating
- Attachable to belt or belt loops
- Reflective band cc 360: EN 471 HiVis
- Elastic at waist

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70115 CHELSEA RAIN JACKET

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: PU
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



990

- 100% Polyester - 280 g/m2
- PU coated polyester
- Reinforcement at cuffs
- No shoulder seams
- Reflective elements
- Brushed polyester inside collar and cuffs
- Two pockets at front with flap
- One chest/mobile pocket, right side
- Loop under flap right pocket for 79521/Card Holder
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Ventilation at back
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Tail drop

APPROVALS:

70435 CHELSEA RAIN PANT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: PU
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

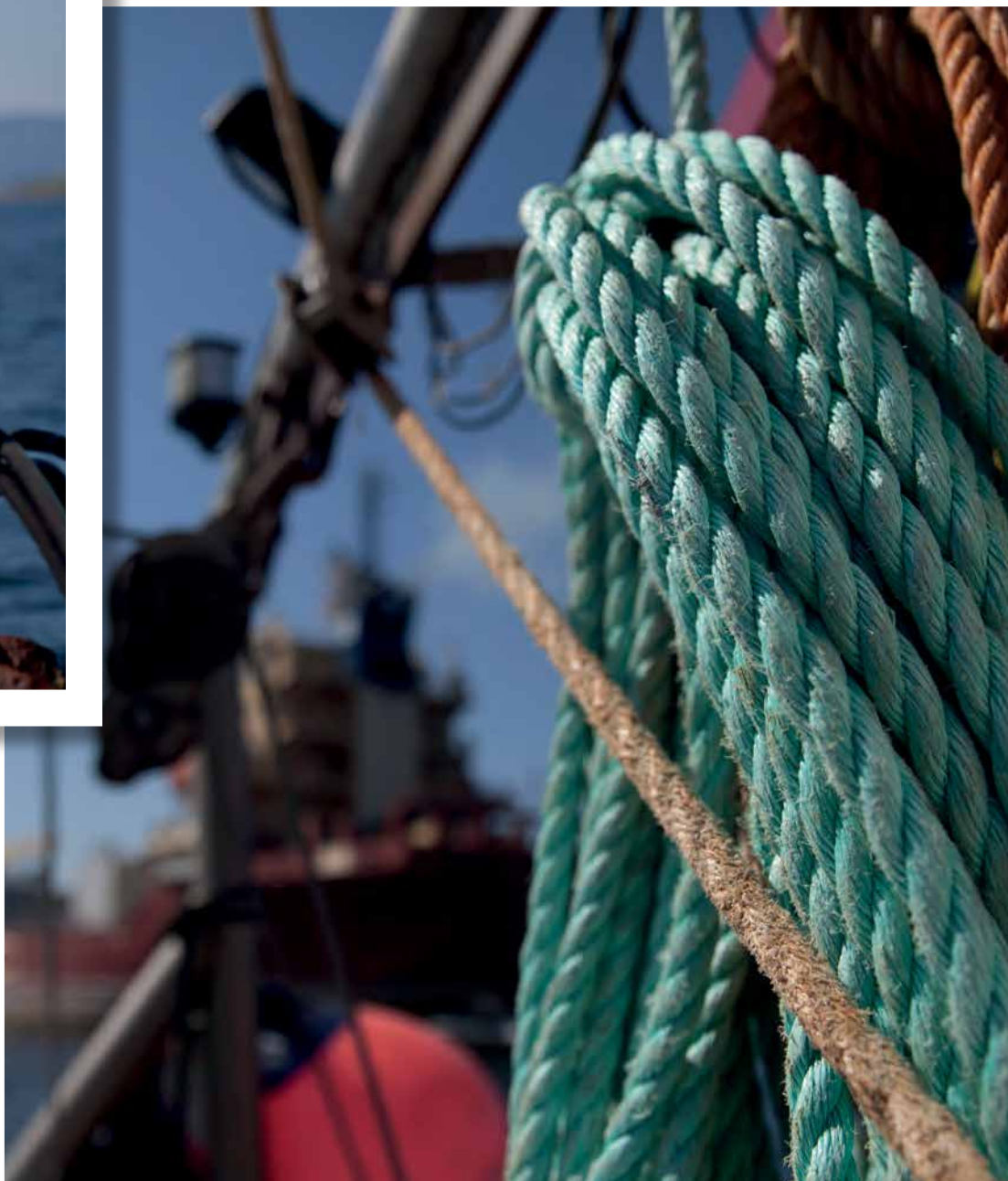


990

- 100% Polyester - 280 g/m2
- PU coated polyester
- Reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Plastic in waist
- Reflective elements
- Opening for hand pockets
- Ruler pocket
- Removable shoulder straps
- Buttons at leg closure

APPROVALS:





FISHING

70208 NUSFJORD JACKET

COLOURS: 390 OCHRE

FABRIC: PU
80% Polyester, 20% Cotton

SIZES: 152, XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



390

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 80% Polyester, 20% Cotton - 650 g/m2 , PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- No shoulder seams
- Hood with draw cord adjustment at front and velcro adjustment at back
- Storm flap
- Push button closure

APPROVALS:



70508 NUSFJORD BIB

COLOURS: 390 OCHRE, 490 DARK GREEN

FABRIC: PVC
80% Polyester, 20% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



390



490

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 80% Polyester, 20% Cotton - 650 g/m2 , PVC coated
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Gusset with push button closure at left side waist
- Click-on loop inside waist for ID card holder
- Detachable and elastic suspenders

APPROVALS:



70300 HIGHLINER JACKET

COLOURS: 200 FLUOR ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 490 DARK GREEN

FABRIC: PVC
100% Cotton

SIZES: 152, XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



200



490



310

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Cotton - 450 g/m2
- PVC Coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- No shoulder seams
- Hood with cord adjustment
- Storm flap
- Push button closure

APPROVALS:



70500 HIGHLINER BIB

COLOURS: 200 FLUOR ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 490 DARK GREEN

FABRIC: PVC
100% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



200



490



310

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Cotton - 450 g/m2
- PVC Coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- Gusset with push button closure at left side waist
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Boot zippers with storm flap and velcro closure

APPROVALS:



70004 STAVANGER JACKET

COLOURS: 210 LIGHT ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC
50% Cotton, 50% Polyester

SIZES: 152, XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



210

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester - 480 g/m2 - PVC Coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- No shoulder seams
- Hood with cord adjustment at front and velcro adjustment at back
- Storm flap
- Button closure

APPROVALS:



70404 STAVANGER BIB

COLOURS: 210 LIGHT ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC
50% Cotton, 50% Polyester

SIZES: 152, XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL, XXXXL



210

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester - 480 g/m2 - PVC Coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- Gusset with push button closure at left side waist
- Detachable and elastic suspenders

APPROVALS:



70206 ROAN ANORAK

COLOURS: 399 OCHRE/CHARCOAL, 824 WATER FOWL

FABRIC: PU
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



399

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 220 g/m2 - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- Hood with draw cord and velcro adjustment, designed to be used with a helmet
- Chest pocket with flap and push button
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Neoprene cuffs
- Brushed inside
- 1/2 zip opening, anorak design
- Click-on loop at chest for ID card holder

APPROVALS:



70000 TROMSØ JACKET

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



900

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 295 g/m2 - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Cold resistant to -30°C
- Oil resistant
- No shoulder seams
- Hood with cord adjustment
- Push button closure

APPROVALS:



70400 TROMSØ BIB

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



900

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 295 g/m2 - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Cold resistant to -30°C
- Oil resistant
- Gusset with push button closure at left side waist
- Detachable and elastic suspenders

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70701 BODØ APRON

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: STD



001

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 295 g/m2 - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Cold resistant to -30°C
- Oil resistant
- Adjustable at waist
- Adjustable neck band

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70702 BODØ COAT

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L



900

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 295 g/m2 - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Cold resistant to -30°C
- Oil resistant
- Adjustable at waist
- Elastic band at neck

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70703 BODØ HALF SLEEVE

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL



001

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 295 g/m2 - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Cold resistant to -30°C
- Oil resistant
- Elastic hem

APPROVALS:



EN 343

70091 SORTLAND HALF SLEEVES

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: STD



900

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m² - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- Elastic at upper and bottom hem

APPROVALS:



70090 HARSTAD APRON

COLOURS: 900 WHITE

FABRIC: PVC
100% Polyester

SIZES: STD



900

- EN 343 3,1 Waterproof
- 100% Polyester - 410 g/m² - PVC coating
- Waterproof fabric and construction
- Oil resistant
- Adjustable at waist
- Adjustable neck band

APPROVALS:







FLOATATION

78857 ECHO

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC

SIZES: STD



290

- SOLAS
- SAFETY HARNESS ISO12401
- Minimum 275N buoyancy when inflated
- Automatic, manual and oral inflation
- PVC coated cover protects against oil and dirt
- Safety harness
- Twin chamber
- Water sensitive (Halkey Roberts) automatic inflation
- Recommendation: use the crotch strap 78926 for extra security
- Important: Replace bobbin every 12th month regardless of whether it has been used or not

APPROVALS:



78855 DELTA INFLATABLE 150N HR

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC

SIZES: STD



290

- EN ISO 12402-3
- SAFETY HARNESS ISO12402
- Minimum 150N buoyancy when inflated
- Automatic, manual and oral inflation
- PVC coated cover protects against oil and dirt
- Safety harness
- Single chamber
- Water sensitive (Halkey Roberts) automatic inflation
- Use with 78923 Bobbin and 78922 150N Auto Kit HR (Cartridge 33g)
- Recommendation: use the crotch strap 78926 for extra security
- Important: Replace bobbin every 12th month regardless of whether it has been used or not

APPROVALS:



78860 LIMA INFLATABLE 150HR AUTO

COLOURS: 190 DARK RED, 590 NAVY

FABRIC: PVC

SIZES: STD



190

590

- EN ISO 12402-3
- SAFETY HARNESS ISO12403
- Minimum 150N buoyancy when inflated
- Automatic, manual and oral inflation
- Oxford Polyamide cover
- Safety harness
- Single chamber
- Water sensitive (Halkey Roberts) automatic inflation
- Use with 78923 Bobbin and 78922 150N Auto Kit HR (Cartridge 33g)
- Recommendation: use the crotch strap 78926 for extra security
- Important: Replace bobbin every 12th month regardless of whether it has been used or not

APPROVALS:



78866 CHARLIE INFLATABLE 150N

COLOURS: 190 DARK RED, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven

SIZES: STD



190

590

- EN ISO 12402-3
- Minimum 150N buoyancy when inflated
- Automatic, manual and oral inflation
- Oxford Polyamide cover
- Single chamber
- Water sensitive (Halkey Roberts) automatic inflation
- Use with 78923 Bobbin and 78922 150N Auto Kit HR (Cartridge 33g)
- Recommendation: use the crotch strap 78926 for extra security
- Important: Replace bobbin every 12th month regardless of whether it has been used or not

APPROVALS:



78869 FOXROR INFLATABLE 150N

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE

FABRIC: PVC

SIZES: STD



290

- EN ISO 12402-3
- Minimum 150N buoyancy when inflated
- Automatic, manual and oral inflation
- PVC coated cover protects against oil and dirt
- Single chamber
- Water sensitive (Halkey Roberts) automatic inflation
- Use with 78923 Bobbin and 78922 150N Auto Kit HR (Cartridge 33g)
- Recommendation: use the crotch strap 78926 for extra security
- Important: Replace bobbin every 12th month regardless of whether it has been used or not

APPROVALS:



78921 275N AUTO KIT HR

COLOURS: 0 STANDARD

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD



000

- Halkey Roberts Bobbin
- 2 pcs 33g CO2 gas cylinders
- Safety indicators
- Repair kit for style 78857

APPROVALS:

78922 150N AUTO KIT HR

COLOURS: 0 STANDARD

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD



000

- Halkey Roberts Bobbin
- 33g CO2 gas cylinder
- Safety indicators
- Repair kit for styles 78860, 78855, 78869, 78866

APPROVALS:

78923 BOBBIN 150N/275N

COLOURS: 0 STANDARD

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD



- Halkey Roberts Bobbin
- Safety indicators
- Bobbin for styles 78855, 78860, 78857, 78869, 78866

APPROVALS:

78926 O 16 STRING

COLOURS: 0 STANDARD

FABRIC:

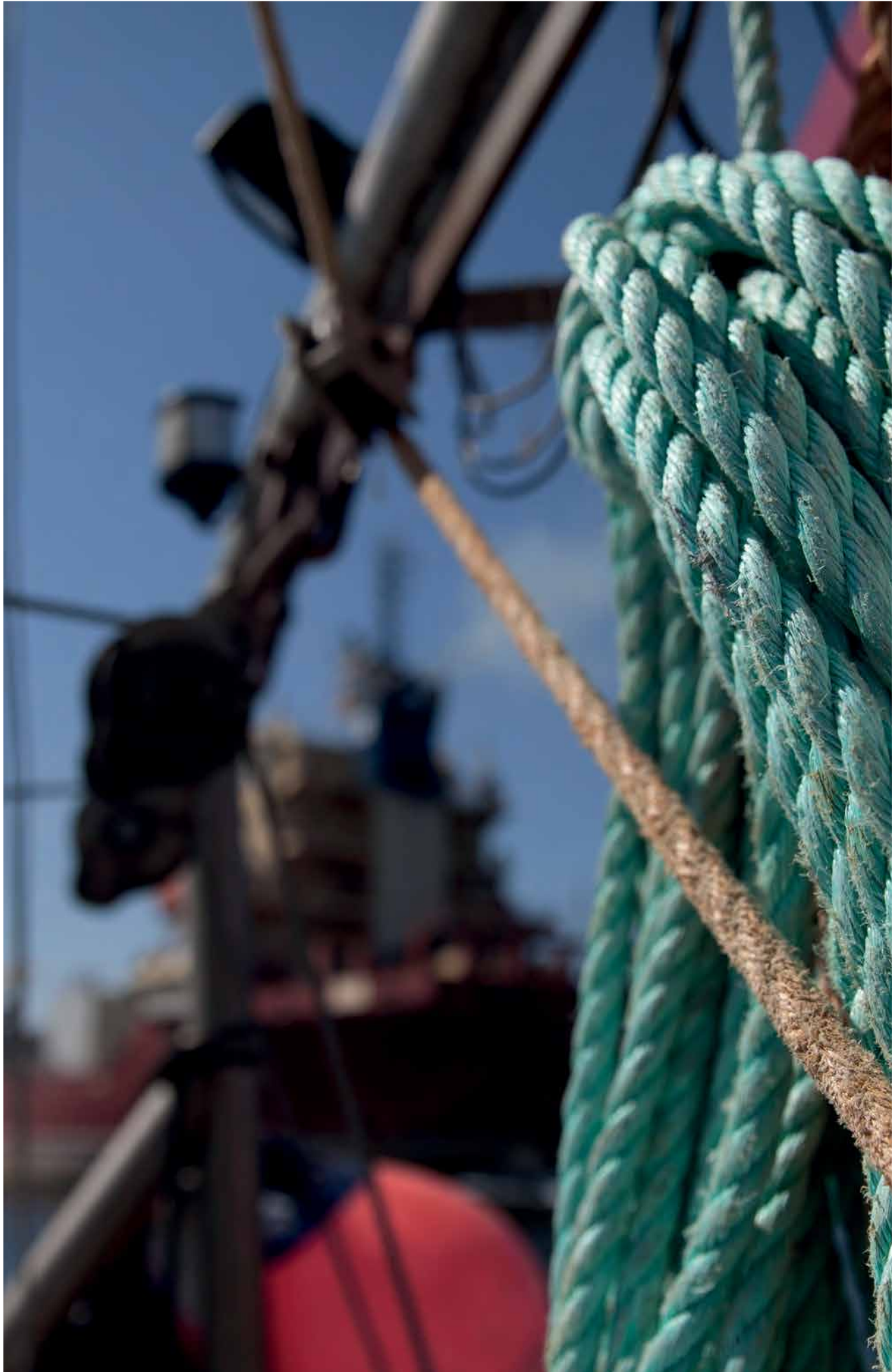
SIZES: STD

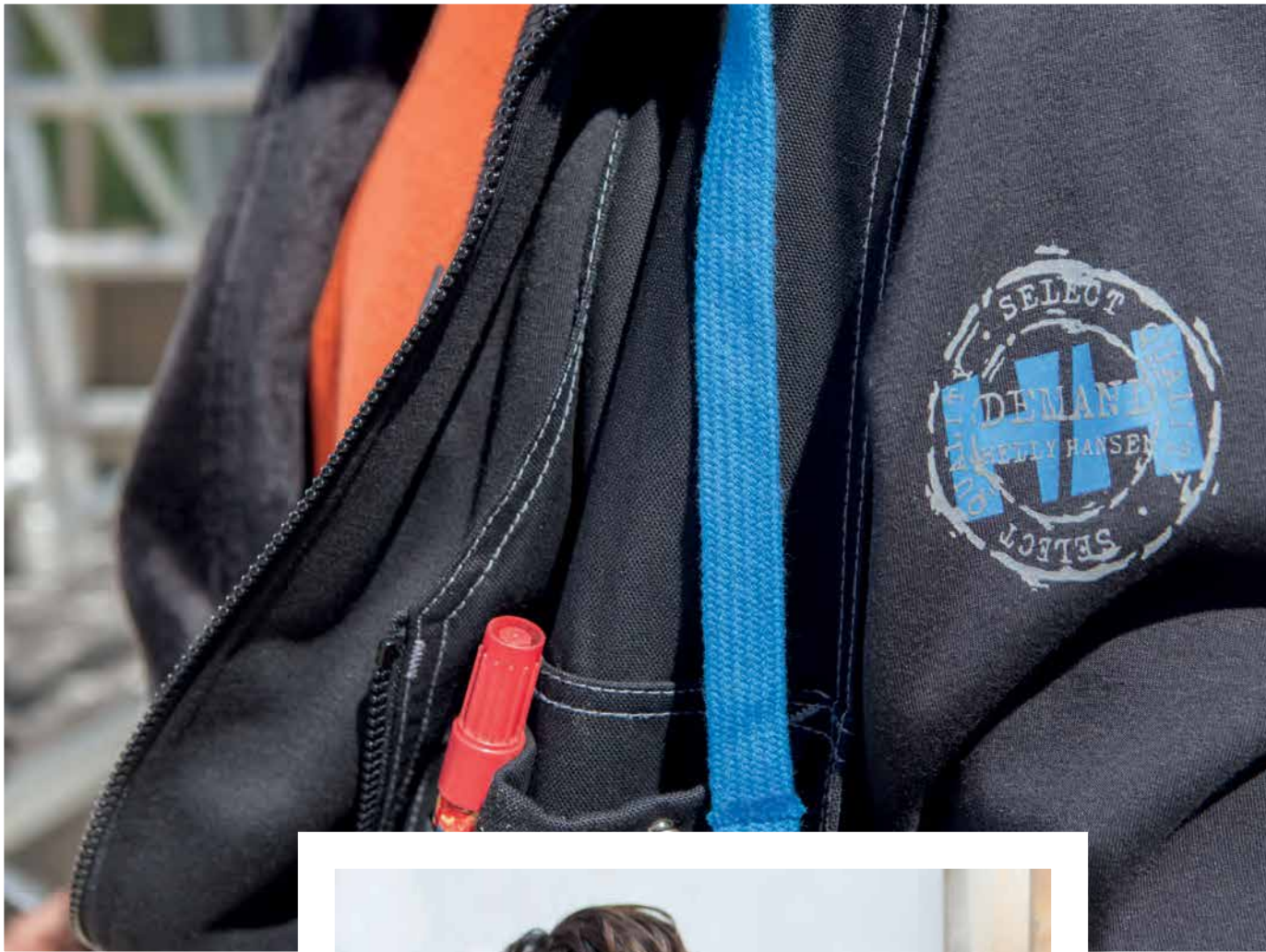
- Safety webbing
- Buckle closure

APPROVALS:



000







PROFILE

79104 CHESTER POLO

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
100% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

APPROVALS:

- 100% Cotton - 210 g/m2
- Ribbed collar
- Ribbed cuffs
- Three buttons at front
- HH badge on chest



79048 NORWICH PIQUE

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100% Polyamide

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyamide - 195 g/m2
- Ribbed collar
- Ribbed cuffs
- Three buttons at front
- HH badge on chest



79044 LIVERPOOL PIQUE

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100% Polyamide

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyamide - 195 g/m2
- Ribbed collar
- Three buttons at front



79184 SALFORD HOODIE

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

APPROVALS:

- 100% Cotton - 310 g/m2
- Hood with cord adjustment
- Front pocket
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed hem



79186 SALFORD HALZIP SWEATER

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 920 LIGHT GREY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



- 100% Cotton - 310 g/m2
- 1/2 zip in front
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed hem
- Small HH-Logo on left arm

APPROVALS:

79183 SALFORD SWEATER

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 920 LIGHT GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



- 100% Cotton - 310 g/m2
- Ribbed collar
- Ribbed cuffs
- Ribbed hem
- Small HH-Logo on left arm

APPROVALS:

79182 SALFORD PIQUE

COLOURS: 130 RED, 290 DARK ORANGE, 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
100% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL



- 100% Cotton - 210 g/m2
- Ribbed collar
- Ribbed cuffs
- Three buttons at front
- Small HH-Logo on left arm

APPROVALS:

79098 MANCHESTER TEE

COLOURS: 130 RED, 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 920 LIGHT GREY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
100% Cotton

SIZES: XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL



- 100% Cotton - 180 g/m2
- Ribbed collar
- Small HH-Logo on left arm

APPROVALS:





WOMEN

74044 W HAAG JKT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES:

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



990

APPROVALS:



HELLY TECH®
FABRIC



- EN 343 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Polyester - 145 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Polyester
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Double storm fla
- Two-way zipper and velcro closure
- Two pockets at front with zippers
- Chest pocket with water repellent zipper
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loop inside hem for accessories
- Tail drop

71120 W TØNSBERG

COLOURS: 369 EN 471-YELLOW/CHARCOAL

SIZES: S, M, L, XL

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyester



369

APPROVALS:



HELLY TECH®
FABRIC

- EN 471 cl 3,2 HiVis
- EN 343 cl 3,3 Waterproof/Breathable
- 100% Oxford Polyester - 200 g/m2
- Contrast color 100% Oxford Nylon - 140 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Lining: 100% Polyester
- Reflective band at shoulders, body and sleeve
- Water repellent front zipper with inner placket
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Chin guard
- Two pockets at front with zippers and flap
- Two chest pockets with water repellent zippers
- Draw cord adjustment at hem with button-up option for safety
- Elastic cuffs with velcro adjustment
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications
- Click-on loops for accessories under pocket flap

76433 W YORK CONSTR PANT II CLASS II

COLOURS: 369 EN471 YELLOW/CHARCOAL

FABRIC: Polycotton
87% Polyester, 13% Cotton

SIZES: C34, C36, C38, C40, C42, C44, C46, C48, C50



369

- EN ISO 20471 2 HiVis
- Reinforcement at the knees
- Reflective elements
- Articulated knees
- Fly with zip
- Two front pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories/tools
- Ruler pocket with an additional pocket for tools
- Welt back pockets with flap
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pockets with opening on the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted +/- 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:



72120 W FLEECE JACKET

COLOURS: 130 HH RED, 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L, XL



130



970



590



990

- 100% Polyester - 320 g/m2

APPROVALS:

79121 W POLO TEE

COLOURS: 130 HH-RED, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
95% Cotton, 5% Elasthan

SIZES: S, M, L, XL



130



900



590



990

- 95% Cotton, 5% Elasthan - 190 g/m2
- Ribbed collar
- Ribbed cuffs
- Three buttons at front

APPROVALS:

79120 W TEE

COLOURS: 130 HH-RED, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
95% Cotton, 5% Elasthan

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL



130



900



590



990

- 95% Cotton, 5% Elasthan - 190 g/m2
- Ribbed collar

APPROVALS:

76467 W WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PANT

COLOURS: 979 DARK GREY/BLACK, 999 BLACK/CHARCOAL

SIZES: C38, C40, C42, C44, C46, C48, C50

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



979



999

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 245 g/m²
- Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide Nylon Oxford - 219 g/m²
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with flap for accessories and mobile phone pocket
- Two hanging front pockets for nails/screws in Nylon Oxford with angled corners and double bottom, possible to store inside hand pockets
- Ruler pocket with double bottom in Nylon Oxford and removable button for attaching knives
- Extra button included
- Two back pockets
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Polyester loops for screwdrivers and pliers
- Loops with double velcro closure on both sides for hammer holders
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm
- Knee pad pockets in Nylon Oxford®, accessible from the inside
- Knee pad position can be adjusted 5 cm for better fit

APPROVALS:

76465 W DURHAM SERVICE PANT

COLOURS: 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES: C32, C34, C36, C38, C40, C42, C44, C46, C48, C50

FABRIC: Polycotton
65% Polyester, 35% Cotton



970



990

- 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 245 g/m²
- Fly with zip
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Two pockets at front
- Two thigh pockets with flap
- Two back pockets
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- Belt loops with Click-on function for additional accessories
- Fold at hem with the option to extend the length by 5 cm

APPROVALS:





GLOVES

79310 MIDLAND GLOVES

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester

SIZES: 7, 8, 9, 10



990

- 100% Polyester
- Soft and comfortable fleece fabric
- Leather imitation in the palm of the glove
- Finger patching for better grip

APPROVALS:

79613 CHAMONIX GLOVES

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/GREY

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100% Polyester

SIZES: 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



999

- EN 511:X20 - Cold protection
- EN 388:2121 Mechanical Risk protection
- 100% Polyester
- Water repellent and wind resistant fabric
- Curved fingers
- Reinforced index finger and seam
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- For building and construction work in cold environments
- Silicone and chromium free
- Washable at 40°C
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:



79612 MARSEILLE GLOVES

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/GREY

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100% Polyester

SIZES: 8, 10, 12



999

- EN 388:2111 Mechanical Risk protection
- 100% Polyester
- Curved fingers
- Reinforced index finger and seam
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Silicone and chromium free
- Washable at 40°C
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:



79620 PARIS GLOVES

COLOURS: 979 DARK GREY/BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100%polyester

SIZES: 8, 10, 12



979

- 100% Polyester
- Lined neoprene gloves; vinyl nobs for good grip
- Thinsulate lining
- Comfortable and warm
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:

79617 DIJON GLOVES

COLOURS: 909 WHITE/GREY

FABRIC: Leather
75% Goat leather, 15% Nylon, 10% Other

SIZES: 8, 10, 12



909

- EN 511:02X Cold protection
- EN 388:2122 Mechanical Risk protection
- 75% Goat leather, 15% Nylon, 10% Other
- Lining: 100% Polyester
- Fingertip sensitivity for assembly
- Nylon at the back of the hand
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Delivered in packages of 12 pairs
- Durable and flexible

APPROVALS:



79615 NANTES GLOVES

COLOURS: 909 WHITE/GREY

FABRIC: Leather
75% GeiteL_r, 15% Nylon, 10% Other

SIZES: 8, 10, 12



909

- 75% Goat leather, 15% Nylon, 10% Other
- Lining: 100% Polyester
- Reinforced index finger
- Great for construction workers
- Durable and flexible
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:

79614 BORDEAUX GLOVES

COLOURS: 909 WHITE/GREY

FABRIC: Leather
50% Goat leather, 40% Nylon, 10% Other

SIZES: 8, 10, 12



909

- EN 388:2122 Mechanical Risk protection
- 75% Goat leather, 15% Nylon, 10% Other
- Fingertip sensitivity for assembly
- Reinforced fingertip
- Reinforced index finger
- Delivered in packages of 12 pairs
- Durable and flexible

APPROVALS:



79616 TOULOUSE GLOVES

COLOURS: 909 WHITE/GREY

FABRIC: Leather
50% GeiteL_r, 40% Nylon, 10% Other

SIZES: 8, 10, 12



909

- EN 388: 2121 Mechanical Risk protection
- 75% Goat leather, 15% Nylon, 10% Other
- Fingertip sensitivity for assembly
- Nylon at the back of the hand
- Reinforced fingertip
- Velcro adjustment at cuffs
- Delivered in packages of 12 pairs
- Durable and flexible

APPROVALS:



79622 LYON GLOVES

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit
Recycled cotton

SIZES: 8, 10, 12

APPROVALS:



590

- Recycled cotton
- Coating
- Protection against puncture and certain chemicals
- Protection in demanding environments and elements such as oil and hydrogen
- Delivered in packages of 12 pairs

79621 NICE GLOVES

COLOURS: 999 BLACK/GREY

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
100% Polyester

SIZES: 8, 10, 12

APPROVALS:



999

- EN388:4121 Mechanical Risk protection
- 100% Polyester
- Protection against oil and certain chemicals
- Protection against puncture
- Delivered in packages of 12 pairs
- Great for assembly / coating / industrial work
- Silicone and chromium free
- Washable at 40°C



79680 ALBERTVILLE SOFTSHELL GLOVE 5F

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Softshell

SIZES: S, M, L

APPROVALS:



990

- Softshell
- Primaloft® insulation
- Patching in palm for better grip
- Velcro adjustment at wrist
- Touch screen compatible
- Use tablet or smartphone without taking your glove off



79691 KASTRUP GLOVE LINER

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH®Dry
100% Polypropylene

SIZES: S, M, L

APPROVALS:



990

- 100% Polypropylene - 125 g/m2
- HH®Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology



79689 ROSKILDE GLOVE LINER W E-TIP

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



SIZES: STD

- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology
- Merino wool
- On-Tip technology for touch screen phones

APPROVALS:



990

79690 ROSKILDE GLOVE LINER

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



SIZES: S, M, L

- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology
- Merino wool
- One layer fabric
- On-Tip technology for touch screen phones

APPROVALS:



990







ACCESSORIES

79560 TROLLEY BAG 95L

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven

SIZES: STD



990

- 100% Nylon
- Water resistant fabric
- Main compartement with two way zipper
- One outside pocket with zipper, entry from outside and inside
- One outside pocket with zipper
- Extendable handle
- Carry handle
- Robust wheels

APPROVALS:

79563 DUFFEL BAG 50L

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven

SIZES: STD, STD-1



990

- 100% Nylon
- Water resistant fabric
- One outside pocket with zipper
- Two mesh pockets inside
- Carry handle
- Padded straps

APPROVALS:

79558 WW OFF SHORE BAG

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven

SIZES: STD, STD-1



990

- Measurements: 30 x 30 60
- Exact size allowed to fit in a helicopter
- One pocket inside
- Commercial
- Clean Look

APPROVALS:

79562 BACK PAC 30L

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits

SIZES: STD, STD-1



990

- 100% Nylon
- Water resistant fabric
- Laptop pocket inside
- One inside zipper pocket
- One outside pocket with zipper
- Two mesh pockets
- Carry handle
- Padded straps

APPROVALS:

75713 LIGHT WORKWEAR SOCK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
65% Polyester Coolmax®, 25% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 4% Polyamide Cordura®

SIZES: 37/39, 40/42, 43/45, 46/48



990

- 65% Polyester Coolmax®, 25% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 4% Polyamide Nylon Oxford
- With Lycra® for increased comfort
- Coolmax® technology provides ventilation
- Coolmax® absorbs no moisture and dries quickly
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces
- Moisture is transported away from the body and keeps the feet dry
- SteelToe® increases the durability

APPROVALS:

75714 POINT WORKWEAR SOCK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits
76% Polyester Coolmax®, 10% Polypropylene Vialfil®, 8% Polyamide, 3% Polyamide Cordura®, 3% Elastane

SIZES: 37/39, 40/42, 43/45, 46/48



990

- 76% Polyester Coolmax®, 10% Polypropylene Vialfil®, 8% Polyamide, 3% Polyamide Nylon Oxford®, 3% Elastane
- With Lycra® for increased comfort
- Insulating Coolmax® keeps the feet dry and warm
- Coolmax® technology provides ventilation
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces
- Moisture is transported away from the body and keeps the feet dry
- SteelToe® increases the durability

APPROVALS:

75715 TRACK WORKWEAR SOCK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
66% Wool, 27% Polyamide, 3% Polyamide Cordura®, 4% Elastane

SIZES: 37/39, 40/42, 43/45, 46/48



990

- 66% Wool, 27% Polyamide, 3% Polyamide Nylon Oxford®, 4% Elastane
- With Lycra® for increased comfort
- Terry knitted for excellent thermal insulation
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces
- SteelToe® increases the durability
- Strong and durable terry knit

APPROVALS:

75717 SOCK WOOL TERRY

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend

SIZES: 37/39, 40/42, 43/45, 46/48

- With Lycra® for increased comfort
- Terry knitted for excellent thermal insulation
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:



990

75718 COTTON SOCKS 3 PACK

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Knit

SIZES: 37/39, 40/42, 43/45, 46/48

- Classic cotton sock
- Stretch
- HH WW logo

APPROVALS:



990

76469 CHELSEA BOXER 2 PACK

COLOURS: 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK/RACER BLUE

FABRIC: Cotton-woven
93% Cotton, 3% Elastane

SIZES: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL

A supersoft and comfortable cotton boxer for everyday use and a wide range of activities. 100% cotton for comfort and warmth. Stretch construction and elastic waistband for a perfect fit the entire day. Strategically placed seams for great comfort.

- 93% Cotton, 3% Elastane
- Soft premium cotton with stretch
- Elastic at waist
- Strategically placed seams for great comfort



530



990

APPROVALS:

79569 KNEEPAD STANDARD

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD



990

- Conforms to EN 14404 Knee protection
- 240mm x 147mm x 20mm
- Ergonomic shape
- Light weight

APPROVALS:



79570 KNEEPAD PERFORMANCE

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD



990

- Conforms to EN 14404 Knee protection
- 240mm x 160mm x 20mm
- Ergonomic shape
- Light weight
- LDPE protection on outside for extra protection
- EVA inside for extra soft comfort

APPROVALS:



79571 KNEEPAD XTRA PROTECTIVE

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD



990

- Conforms to EN 14404 Knee protection
- 240mm x 145mm x 16mm
- Large support surface for extra protection
- Ventilation through punched holes
- Washable with pants (washing 75°C)

APPROVALS:



79524 LEATHER BELT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Leather

SIZES: STD



990

- High quality leather
- Double spike
- Sturdy construction
- Embossed Helly Hansen WW logo

APPROVALS:

79525 HH BELT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits

SIZES: STD, STD-1

APPROVALS:

- Lightweight metal buckle
- Length: 130 cm
- Width: 3,5 cm



990

79528 HH LOGO WEBBING BELT

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
96% Cotton/4%Spandex Stretch Twill

SIZES: STD, STD-1

APPROVALS:

- 96% Cotton, 4%Spandex Stretch Twill
- Webbing with embossed Helly Hansen WW logo
- Fully adjustable
- Buckle with HH WW logo



990

290

530

79527 WEB BELT WITH PLASTIC BUCKLE

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Knits

SIZES: STD, STD-1

APPROVALS:

- Length: 130 cm - Width: 4 cm



990

79830 HH WW BEANIE

COLOURS: 130 HH RED (SPORT), 290 DARK ORANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
70% Acrylic, 30% Wool

SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- 70% Acrylic, 30% Wool
- HH WorkWear logo
- Lined with micro fleece
- Delivered in packages of 5 pieces



970

130

290

990

79834 MINTO BEANIE

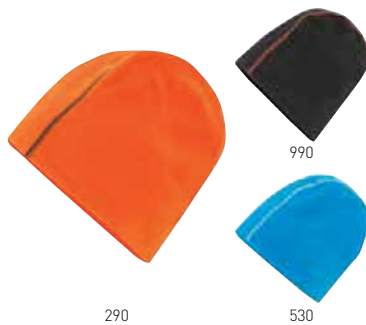
COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester



SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:



- 100% Polyester
- Polartec® Microfleece
- Full stretch
- Quick Dry
- Light weight
- Two side brushed
- Double layer fabric
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

79837 CHELSEA BEANIE

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
95% Acrylic, 4% Polyamide, 1% Elastane

SIZES: STD

- 95% Acrylic, 4% Polyamide, 1% Elastane
- Knitted beanie
- HH graphic print
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces



APPROVALS:

79820 SEATTLE POWER STRETCH BEANIE

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Fleece
88% Polyester, 12% Elastane



SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:



- 88% Polyester, 12% Elastane
- Polartec® Powerstretch
- Double main fabric
- Embroidered Polartec® logo
- Loop with HH WW logo

79835 ROSKILDE BEANIE

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology
- Merino wool
- Double main fabric
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces



990

79824 MILTON WINDBLOCK HAT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
Face : 100%Polyester / Back: 100% polyester

SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- Face : 100%Polyester / Back: 100% polyester
- Windblock fabric
- Comfortable brushed backside
- Double layer fabric
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces



990

79840 EAR PROTECTION

COLOURS: 130 HH RED (SPORT), 290 DARK ORANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Wool Blend
30% Wool, 70% Acrylic

SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- 30% Wool, 70% Acrylic
- Warm and comfortable
- Extra length over the ears
- Delivered in packages of 5 pieces



130

290

990

79833 LIFA BEANIE

COLOURS: 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 590 HH NAVY, 827 CLEMEN-TINE, 828 IMPERIAL PURPLE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Dry
100% Polypropylene



SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polypropylene - 125 g/m2
- HH@Dry
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology
- Dry next to skin
- Non-itch and allergy neutral
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces



440

590

828

79847 BODEN HAT

COLOURS: 160 EN471-RED, 260 EN471-ORANGE, 360 EN471-YELLOW, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Performance
100% Polyester



SIZES: S, M, L, XL

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyester
- Waterproof main fabric
- Primaloft® Black insulation 80g
- Fake fur - 80% Modacrylic, 20% Acrylic
- Critically taped
- Chin strap



79831 ALASKA HAT

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyamide



SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyamide
- Protect against wind
- Lining: Synthetic fur and quilted polyester
- Small pocket on the left side
- Chin strap



990

79823 BLACKPOOL HAT

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Wool Blend

SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- Gore wind stopper lining



590

79810 HAGFORS HOOD

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Helly Tech® Protection
100% Polyamide



SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- 100% Polyamide - 140 g/m2
- Helly Tech® waterproof, windproof and breathable fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Adjustable strap with buckle at back
- Draw cord adjustment at hem
- Lining: 100% Polyester fleece 320 g/m2



990

79205 HASTINGS CAP

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
96% Cotton/4%Spandex Stretch Twill

SIZES: STD

- 96% Cotton, 4%Spandex Stretch Twill
- Reflective elements
- HH WW Graphic embroidery on front
- Adjustable at back

APPROVALS:



990

79804 LOGO CAP

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 530 RACER BLUE, 900 WHITE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Cotton-Woven
100% Cotton

SIZES: STD

- 100% Cotton
- HH WW Graphic embroidery on both sides
- Adjustment in the back
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:



290

900

530

990

79803 BATH CAP

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven
100% Polyester

SIZES: S, M, L

- 100% Polyester
- Comfortable small fleece beanie

APPROVALS:



990

75726 ROSKILDE BALACLAVA

COLOURS: 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene

SIZES: STD

- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology
- Merino wool
- Extra warmth for the neck

APPROVALS:



590



990

79869 ROSKILDE PRO BALACLAVA

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: STD

FABRIC: HH®Dry
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



990

- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH®Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology
- Merino wool
- Extra warmth for the neck
- Moveable centerfront flap

APPROVALS:



72951 ST. GALLEN BALACLAVA

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

SIZES: STD

FABRIC: Pile
100% Polyester



590

- 100% Polyester
- W- Pile fiber lock
- Pile inside
- Extra warmth for the neck

APPROVALS:

79876 MINTO NECK GAITER

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

SIZES: STD

FABRIC: Fleece
100% Polyester



990

- 100% Polyester
- Polartec® Microfleece
- Full stretch
- Quick Dry
- Light weight
- Two side brushed
- Double layer fabric
- Delivered in package of 6 pieces

APPROVALS:

79875 ROSKILDE NECK GAITER

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC: HH@Warm
56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene



SIZES: STD



990

- 56,4% Merino Wool, 43,6% Polypropylene - 215 g/m2
- HH@Warm
- Lifa® Stay Dry Technology
- Merino wool
- One layer fabric
- Extra warmth for the neck

APPROVALS:

72464 BURGDORF STOCKINGS

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Pile
100% Polyester

SIZES: STD



590

- 100% Polyester
- W- Pile fiber sock
- Pile inside
- Extra warmth for the feet

APPROVALS:

72371 OLTEN MITTENS

COLOURS: 590 NAVY

FABRIC: Pile
100% Polyester

SIZES: STD



590

- 100% Polyester
- W- Pile fiber sock
- PVC reinforcement on the palm for better grip
- Pile inside
- Extra warmth for the hands

APPROVALS:

79539 HAMMERHOLDER HARD PLASTIC

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD



990

- Light and durable plastic
- Attach to belt or belt loops

APPROVALS:

79541 HAMMER HOLDER STRAP

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD, STD-1

APPROVALS:

- Easy to hang on belt
- Velcro closure



990

79523 LOGO SUSPENDERS

COLOURS: 290 DARK ORANGE, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

FABRIC: Synthetic Woven

SIZES: STD

APPROVALS:

- Solid metal clips
- Adjustable
- Embossed Helly Hansen WW logo



290

530

990

79521 ID CARD HOLDER HORIZONTAL

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD, STD-1

APPROVALS:

- Suitable for standard sized credit and identification cards
- Can be used with the click-on function



990

79520 ID CARD HOLDER VERTICAL

COLOURS: 990 BLACK

FABRIC:

SIZES: STD, STD-1

APPROVALS:

- Suitable for standard sized credit and identification cards
- Can be used with the click-on function



990





FOOTWEAR

FEATURES

Our mission; to make the most durable, functional and purposeful footwear for any activity. Each technical feature has an individual purpose and together they help you perform with style and comfort in any terrain all day.

These symbols have been designed to help you identify which features are present in your footwear.



Support Structure

Re-inforcement structure that keeps the foot stable and protected, allowing for maximum breathability, while adding minimal amount of weight.



PU Toe Cap

PU scuff cap which has been injected over the toe together with the sole.

High Visibility
Reflective trims,
for improved
visibility.



Full Bellows Tongue
The tongue has a full gusset
to prevent debris from
entering the footwear.



Eyestay Support
Extra reinforcement
and support for the
foot, placed over
the metatarsus
bone and around
the eyelets.



Heel Kicker Supportive
Counter
Structured counter
reinforcement, which
protects the counter
of the footwear from
abrasion.



Premium EVA
With its high
cushioning properties
and light-weight, this
EVA provides unrivalled
comfort and support.



Welted Construction
An anti-slip Rubber Good Year Welted
Construction Sole, is a sturdy and
supportive sole with a defined heel
and waist cleat ladder rung grips.



Midfoot Stabilizer
A hard plastic TPU shank that
adds durability to the structure
of the midsole, and prevents the
shoe from twisting through the
gait-cycle.

CE INFORMATION

All Safety Shoes from Helly Hansen are compliant with CE marking. This means they are produced according to the legal requirements set out in the EU Directives concerning personal protective equipment. Requirements and test methods for safety shoes can be found in EN ISO 20345:2011.

OUR SYMBOLS

These symbols have been designed to help you identify which protective properties are present in your footwear, and you will find them throughout this



SLIP RESISTANT OUTSOLE
CE-Marking. Slip Resistance has been tested on Steel Floor with glycerol lubricant and on Ceramic floor with Sodium lauryl sulphate lubricant.



FUEL OIL RESISTANT OUTSOLE
CE-Marking. The outsole material is resistant to fuel oil.



HEEL ENERGY ABSORPTION
CE-Marking. Energy absorption of the seat region.



WATER RESISTANT FOOTWEAR
CE-Marking. The footwear is resistant to water penetration.



SLIP RESISTANT OUTSOLE
CE-Marking. Slip Resistance has been tested on Ceramic floor with Sodium lauryl sulphate lubricant.



COLD INSULATION
CE-marking. Due to its insulating and breathable properties the footwear keeps your feet at a constant temperature, which is perfect for thermal insulation against cold.



ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES
CE-Marking. Electrical resistance through the sole.



COMPOSITE TOE PROTECTION
CE-Marking. Our light-weight Composite Toe Cap that offer protection against impact and compression.



WATER RESISTANT UPPER
CE-Marking. The upper material is resistant to water penetration.



HOT CONTACT RESISTANT OUTSOLE
CE-marking. The outsole material is resistant to hot short term contact.



PENETRATION RESISTANT MIDSOLE
CE-Marking. Composite Penetration Resistant of the outsole Complex.

Safety and occupational footwear are divided into two classes: I and II. Class I indicates that the shoe is made of leather or textile. Class II indicates that the shoe is made of rubber or polymer. There are various protective categories within these classes. S3 is the highest class within class I and S5 is the highest within class II. The table below shows which protective properties are present in each category.

CLASS:		I/II	I	I	I	II	II
CATEGORY:		SB	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5
Toe protection	SB	X	X	X	X	X	X
Closed seat region			X	X	X	X	X
Antistatic	A		X	X	X	X	X
Energy absorbing seat region	E		X	X	X	X	X
Fuel oil resistant	FO		X	X	X	X	X
Water resistant upper	WRU			X	X		
Nail penetration protection	P				X		X
Cleated outsole					X		X
Fully rubber or PU						X	X

Additional protective properties may be claimed in conjunction with the above categories, as appropriate:

Protective Properties	Marking code
Resistant to water penetration	WR
Upper is resistant to water penetration	WRU
Metatarsal impact protection	M
Resistance to inimical environments – Cold insulation	CI
Resistance to inimical environments – Heat Insulation	HI
Antistatic – Electrical resistance through the outsole	A
Penetration resistant of the outsole complex	P
Energy absorption of the seat region	E
Outsole – Resistant to short term hot contact	HRO
Outsole – Resistant to fuel oil	FO
Slip resistance – Ceramic floor with Sodium lauryl sulphate lubricant	SRA
Slip resistance – Steel floor with glycerol lubricant	SRB
Slip resistance – Footwear meeting both SRA & SRB requirements	SRC

Crushed feet, broken bones and loss of toes. Puncture wounds to the feet. Cuts, lacerations and severed toes. Burns. Electric shocks. Sprains and fractures. These are some of most common injuries that are sustained in a work place when safety footwear is not worn. Therefore more and more countries are introducing mandatory safety footwear regulations to guarantee protection in the workplace. Protective safety footwear is essential to ensure safe and healthy feet. Because of the many potential work hazards, it is important to know which protective category is right for you.

At Helly Hansen we recommend S3; the most extensive protective category within class I.

S3

S3 footwear is a general use product that covers many industry sectors. For example: Light industry, heavy industry, Health care, Food processing, Logistics and Delivery, Warehousing, Construction industry, Engineering and manufacturing, Farming and agricultural, office and administration etc. Footwear may be used for any end use where one or more of these risks identified on the footwear CE marking label are present but no additional risks are presented by the end use. For category of protection S3 these risks are:

Where there is a risk of toe crush injuries through falling loads or compressive forces

Where there is a risk of nails penetrating the sole under the foot

Where there is a risk of injury caused by fires/explosions by ignition from electrical static sparks and a risk of electric shock from contact with nominal mains voltage is also present or a risk to a third party caused by static discharge such as brillation of the heart

Where there is a risk of long term injury to the feet, legs and back from repeated physical impacts to the heel

Where there is a limited risk of water ingress from small splashes over the upper material

Where the activity requires a fully enclosed heel part to prevent ingress of dirt and debris

Where a tread pattern is required due to a likely hood of encountering soft loose ground surfaces

Where there is a risk of contact of the soles with petrochemicals and similar hydrocarbons

The performance and limitations of use for each protective feature are defined in the European standards EN ISO 20345:2011 and can be found in user instructions enclosed with your footwear.

BRANDED TECHNOLOGIES

We have been perfecting the most modern and durable light-weight fabric technologies for over 130 years to protect you from the elements. All our knowledge from making outdoor, midlayer and baselayer for workwear is now integrated into our workwear footwear. Each technical feature has an

individual purpose and our technologies together with other well known and respected brand technologies, help you perform with style and comfort in any terrain all day.



HELLYGRIP

By combining our experience from stormy water and rough outdoor trail, we have come up with a new outsole material that will provide you with the best grip and durability on wet rocks and trails.

HELLYWEAR PROTECTION

Is a high abrasion TPR/ Synthetic material found in all high-wear areas on our shoes. This light-weight, and sturdy application will keep the shoes intact, and your feet well protected against hard and sharp

CZONE™

Strategically placed under your heel, C-Zone™ absorbs the shock and jumpstarts the transition from heel to toe on impact, making every

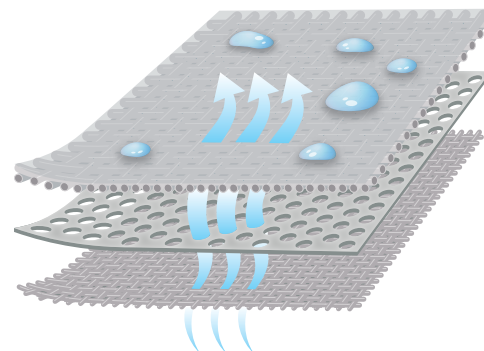
HELLYWEAR

An outsole material made from carbon rubber that allows for long lasting traction in tough terrain.

HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE

Helly Hansen's proven, waterproof and breathable fabric technology for outerwear now ensures that your feet stay dry and fresh.

When facing the elements, you need complete confidence in your footwear. Helly Tech® Performance state-of-the-art waterproof and breathable technology provides the ultimate protection from the elements. Helly Hansen is worn and trusted by working professionals around the world.

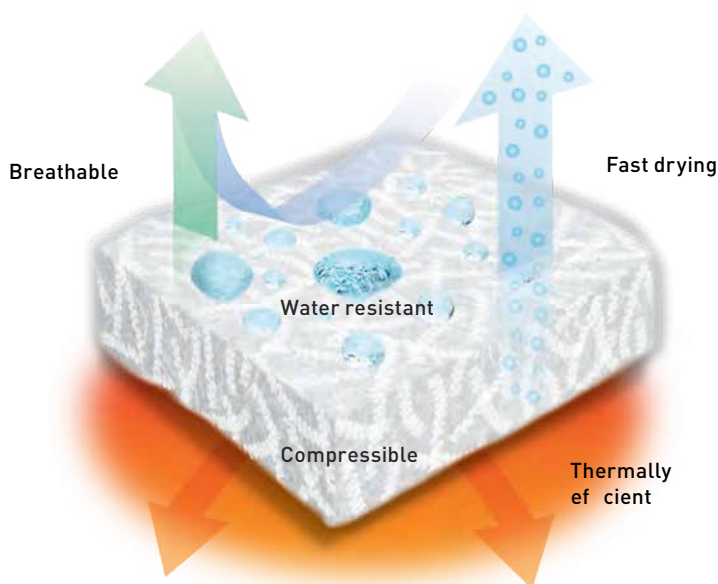




Warmer – Drier – Softer – More compressible
Exceptional soft and lofty warmth from ultra-fine synthetic fibres with a dryer sensation from special fibre treatment that keeps water from passing through the insulation.

Primaloft has the highest warmth to weight ratio on the market.

Primaloft fibres absorb approximately 100–250% weight in water while typical polyester insulation gain 400–1000% their weight in water.



ZERO(k) ANTIPERFORATION

Our footwear uses the ZERO(k) anti-perforation insole with maximum resistance against perforation. Soft and flexible, they increase comfort and sensitivity, offering greater control of movements and less strain. The possibility to use it as a strobil stitched insole increases the protection surface by 100%. Excellent thermal and electrical insulation. It is not detected by the metal detector.



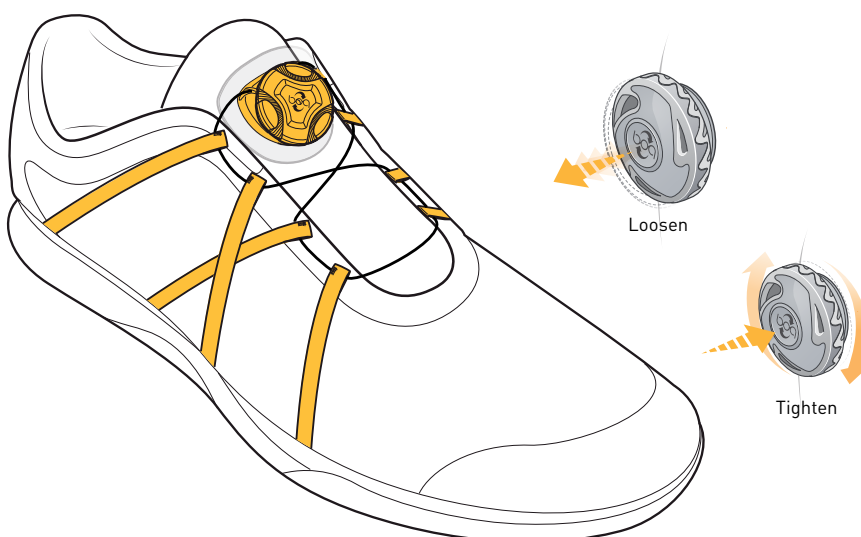
L-Protection® by LENZI® is an impenetrable, metal-free midsole that adds extra protection to your safety shoes. This protective material is made out of multiple layers of High Tenacity fibre fabric and has been treated with a special ceramic coating.

The perforation resistance of this fabric decreases as the diameter of any penetrating object becomes smaller. In comparison, the fabric offers enormous benefits thanks to its protective surface, ergonomic aspects, convenience, flexibility, absorbance and shock buffering.



Boa's proprietary closure system of steel Lace, nylon guides and a mechanical reel was designed to address the long list of deficiencies found in traditional closures. Get a perfect fit with the simple turn of a knob, free of the stretch, weight, and hassles of old-fashioned closures.

Enjoy a significantly improved level of comfort along with durability, light weight, fast and convenient operation, and on-the-fly adjustment.





GREEN DIAMOND is an engineered silicium carbide crystal impregnated into the rubber of a sole and exposed to grip onto icy surfaces. As the rubber wears away, more GREEN DIAMOND crystals are constantly exposed to ensure ongoing performance.

It is used on our soles to achieve a high performance on ice. This combination provides the ultimate in slip protection and dramatically reduces the likelihood that you'll slip or fall.



OutDry® is the emerging technology for waterproofing footwear. Thanks to an innovative lamination process, the very fine membrane is applied uniformly on the inner surface of the uppers. Each potential point where water could get into the footwear is perfectly sealed-off. With OutDry® no more water gets into the footwear. The foot is dry and there is no additional weight throughout the day.

The materials and processes utilized by OutDry® system are engineered for durability in extreme conditions, and maintain their characteristics for the entire lifetime of the footwear.

OutDry system uniformly seals the upper's inner surface with a thin waterproof barrier (0.05 millimeter). There are no folds, no seams and no seam-sealing tapes. This eliminates potential points of friction with the foot, and consequently decreases the risk of blisters.



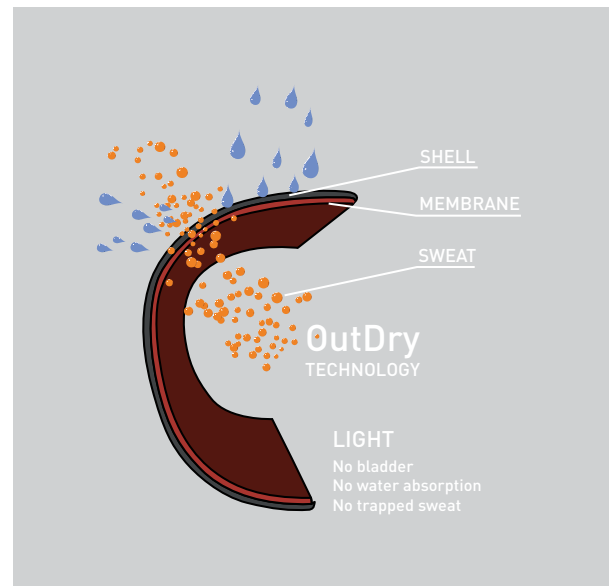
Wire Electricity Discharge

W.E.D. wire electrostatic discharge Strip with conductive silver filaments. In contact with the foot, this feature ensures anti-static footwear over time, with any type of hygienic insole.

Footwear using the W.E.D. technology has the advantage that you can remove the insole of the footwear, replacing it with any other insole, while still maintaining its antistatic properties.

T-MAX® INSULATION

Maximum Insulation, temperature regulating T-MAX® insulation is a light-weight, hypo-allergenic insulation used in footwear to provide warmth without the bulk and to help regulate your body temperature. T-MAX® insulation is made with a combination of high performance fibers that keep the body warm, dry and comfortable and allow excess moisture and heat to escape.



FRESHTEC® is an invisible antimicrobial treatment that is applied to our footwear. The treatment inhibits the growth of fungi, mold, and mildew, in addition to odor and stain causing bacteria. The FRESHTEC® treatment stops bacteria and fungi from reproducing, which creates a safe and comfortable product. We ensure the effectiveness and durability of FRESHTEC® through standard testing by product safety organizations.



AEROTHERM is a new cutting edge green nanotechnology thermal insulation that can be used in everyday products. AEROTHERM's performance is based on the unique properties of Aerogel which is the main component of AEROTHERM. AEROTHERM will protect from extreme cold to extreme heat conditions.

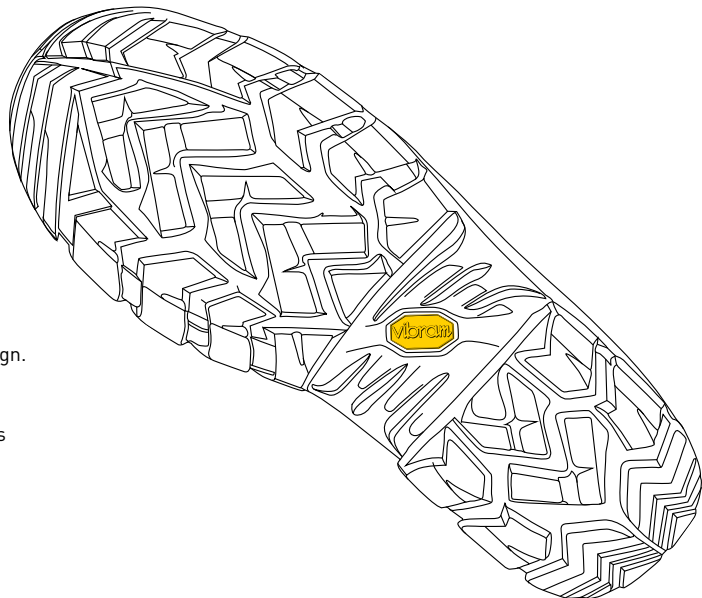
Composed of over 90% air, aerogel is a highly effective insulator with the lowest thermal conductivity of any solid; AEROTHERM uses silica aerogel in producing a strong, durable, and flexible material that is 2 to 8 times more effective than traditional thermal insulation.



For over 70 years, the unmistakable yellow eight-sided brand, known across the globe, is the symbol of a company that is synonymous with quality, performance, safety, innovation and design. Vibram® health & safety soles are devised to satisfy the specific requirements of protection at workplaces. Each new product is designed to meet an exact purpose excellently, with the best mixes and with a triple quality target to be reached: best performance, maximum level of comfort and quality that lasts over time.



Anti-abrasion, non-slip micro bre heel insert, which will resist more than 200,000 Martindale cycles. In comparison, domestic fabrics often have a rating of 20,000 Martindale cycles.



These sporty performance shoes feature a BOA® Lace construction and a Vibram® outsole which has a rubber core, for slip resistance and a TPU frame for durability. The sole is resistant up to 300 °C short term hot contact. They have a WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobel sole, which allows the shoe to maintain its antistatic properties even when the insole is removed or replaced. They also come with light-weight and flexible Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection and toe protection. They come with a Dualmicro® heel insert for durability.

COLOURS: 993 BLACK/YELLOW, 992 BLACK / ORANGE
SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Boa® Lacing System
- Full grain leather with a textile panel
- Hydrotech® water-repellent coating
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Dualmicro® heel insert
- Chemical resistant threads
- Breathable mesh lining
- Removable insole

Sole:

- Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection
- Vibram® rubber and TPU outsole
- WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobel sole
- PU from Huntsman
- Made in Europe



993

Dualmicro® heel
for durability

BOA® lacing system

Full grain leather with textile
panels and Hydrotech water
repellent coating

Light-weight and
flexible Enigma
Zero(k)® composite
nail penetration
protection

Vibram® slipresistant
with rubber core

992



78210 OSLO SPORT WW

S3 HRO SRC

These shoes have a PU moulded support frame for superior breathability and durability and are made out of breathable Aerpluss microfibre. They have a Vibram® outsole, which is resistant up to 300 °C short term hot contact, which feature a rubber core, for slip resistance and a TPU frame for durability. They have a WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole, which allows the shoe to maintain its antistatic properties even when the insole is removed or replaced. They also come with light-weight and flexible Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection and toe protection. They come with a Dualmicro® heel insert for durability.



COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Aerpluss 3D BZBI Microfibre Upper
- PU injected support frame
- Hydrotech® water-repellent coating
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Dualmicro® heel insert
- Chemical resistant threads
- Breathable mesh lining
- Metal Free
- Removable insole

Sole:

- Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection
- Vibram® rubber and TPU outsole
- WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole
- PU from Huntsman
- Made in Europe

992



78302 OSLO WINTERBOOT OD WW

S3 WR CI HRO SRC

These winter boots are certified for cold insulation. They have an OutDry® Waterproof membrane and features both a 200 g/m2 Primaloft® Thermal insulation layer and a thick natural wool lining for extremely cold environments. They are made out of breathable full grain leather and feature a non-marking Vibram® rubber outsole with a moulded scuff cap. The sole is resistant up to 300 °C short term hot contact and made out of a new rubber compound, developed by Vibram® to increase stability and grip on ice.

They have a WED® Wire Electricity Discharge Strobale sole, which allows the shoe to maintain its antistatic properties even when the insole is removed or replaced. They also come with light-weight and flexible Enigma Zero® Composite nail penetration protection and toe protection. They come with a Dualmicro® heel insert for durability.



992

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Full grain leather
- Hydrotech® water-repellent coating
- Primaloft® thermal insulation layer - 200 g/m2
- Natural wool lining
- Chemical resistant threads
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Dualmicro® heel insert
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective counter inlay
- Felt sock
- Removable insole

Sole:

- Non marking sole
- Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection
- Oil resistant Vibram® rubber and TPU outsole
- PU direct injected outsole with moulded scuff cap
- WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole
- PU from Huntsman
- Made in Europe



78200 CHELSEA LOW HT WW

S3 WR SRC

These high performance highly breathable leather shoes features our Helly Tech® Performance membrane, for a fully waterproof and breathable experience. They come with a light-weight composite toe protection and Lenzi® L-protection® nail penetration sole. They are also equipped with a PU direct injected toe cap and our HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter reinforcement.



992

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 36-48

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Waxy cow leather
- HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter reinforcement
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective trims

Sole:

- Lenzi® L-Protection® composite nail penetration protection
- PU direct injected outsole with moulded scuff cap



78250 CHELSEA MID HT WW

S3 WR SRC

These high performance highly breathable leather low cut Boots features our Helly Tech® Performance membrane, for a fully waterproof and breathable experience. They come with a light-weight composite toe protection and Lenzi® L-protection® nail penetration sole. They are also equipped with a PU direct injected toe cap and our HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter reinforcement.



992

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 36-48

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Waxy cow leather
- HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter reinforcement
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective trims

Sole:

- Lenzi® L-Protection® composite nail penetration protection
- PU direct injected outsole with moulded scuff cap



78300 CHELSEA WELTED HT WW

S3 WR CI SRA

These high performance winter boots, on an anti-slip rubber Good Year Weltd construction sole, is a sturdy and supportive boot with a defined heel and waist cleat ladder rung grips. They feature our Helly Tech® Performance membrane, for a fully water-proof and breathable experience and are certified for cold insulation. They come with a light-weight composite toe protection and Lenzi® L-protection® nail penetration sole. They are also equipped with our HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter and toe reinforcement.



992



COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-47

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Waxy cow leather
- HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter and toe reinforcement
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective trims
- Extra insulated tongue

Sole:

- Lenzi® L-Protection® composite nail penetration protection
- Good Year weltd construction
- Full rubber outsole

78303 CHELSEA ARCTICBOOT WW

S3 CI HR0 SRC

These boots will stand up to the coldest and harshest work environments down to -100 °C. The T-MAX insulation is light-weight and hypo-allergenic to provide warmth without bulk. It allows moisture to move away from your feet to help regulate your foot temperature. It also has Aerotherm insulated sockliner for added underfoot heat retention. The outsole, midsole and PU half shell are oil-resistant. The anti-slip outsole with Green Diamond technology will keep your feet steady on icy surfaces. The nylon upper will repel oil, diesel and chemicals. A reflective flash strip on the toe aids visibility of foot placement in dark conditions.



992



COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Nylon upper
- Pull-on style
- Oil-resistant PU half shell
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- 3M reflective webbing
- Tru-Form removable liner with liner lock
- Internal ankle support system
- T-MAX Insulation - 400 g/m2
- Seam sealed water resistant construction
- Freshtech™ anti-microbial treatment
- 5mm frost plug insole helps keep feet dry
- Aerotherm insulated sockliner
- Adjustable snow cuff
- Reflective flash strip

Sole:

- TPU heel stabilizer
- TPU mid-foot support shank
- Moulded heel kick support
- Anti-slip outsole with Green Diamond technology
- Composite nail penetration protection

These high performance winter boots has a Primaloft® 400 g/m2 thermal insulating lining and a Vibram® ice grip sole. They feature our Helly Tech® Performance membrane, for a fully waterproof and breathable experience and are certified for cold insulation. They come with a light-weight composite toe protection and Lenzi® L-protection® nail penetration sole. They are also equipped with our HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter and toe reinforcement.

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- HellyWear protection scuff resistant counter and toe reinforcement
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Waxy cow leather
- Inside zip
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective trims
- Extra insulated tongue

Sole:

- Lenzi® L-Protection® composite nail penetration protection
- Vibram® rubber outsole with ice grip system
- Primaloft® lining - 400 g/m2
- Reflective counter inlay
- Felt sock



992



HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE HELLYWEAR PROTECTION



78304 SANDVIKA PU BOOT WW

S5 HRO SRC

These cold weather PU boots have composition toes and nail penetration protection for on-site safety. A reflective strip around the collar provides excellent visibility in dim light and poor weather conditions. On the inside, these boots have removable PU footbeds and injected midsoles to provide extra cushioning and support on a long shift, and comfort cushions, which supports and provides shock absorption. Sandvika boot has a anti-slip rubber outsole for traction control, with Green Diamond technology for maximized safety, grip and traction. Resistant to temperatures down to -40 °C.



360



COLOURS: 360 HI-VIS

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Injected PU upper
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Reflective strip around the collar
- Textile lining for comfort
- Removable injected PU footbed
- High visibility colouration for safety
- Pull-on style

Sole:

- Rubber outsole
- Injected PU midsole
- Injected Anti-slip outsole
- Green Diamond technology
- Composite nail penetration protection

78255 VIKI MID TEX WW

S3 SRC

These water repellent low boots feature a Dualmicro® heel insert reinforcement and WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole, which allows the shoe to maintain its antistatic properties even when the insole is removed or replaced. They also come with light-weight and flexible Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection and toe protection. They have PU direct injected, non-marking, outsoles with scuff cap.



995



COLOURS: 995 BLACK/BLUE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Hydrotech® water repellent cow leather and ballistic mesh
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Dualmicro® heel insert
- Breathable mesh lining
- Removable insole
- Reflective trims

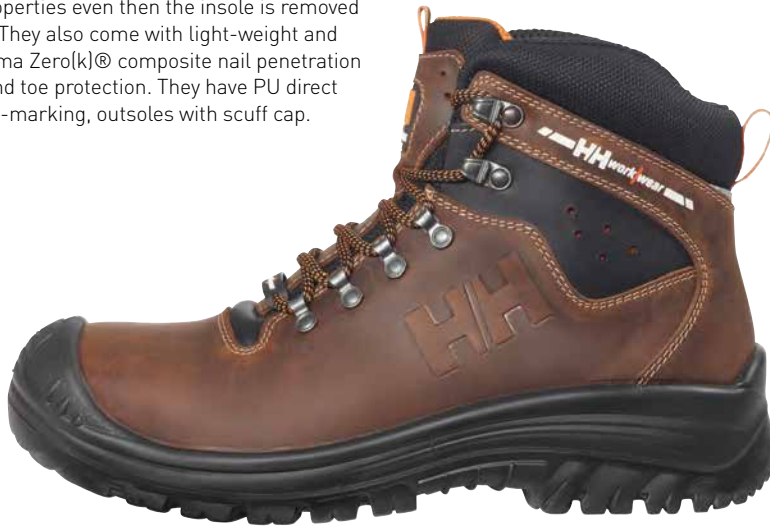
Sole:

- Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection
- Oil resistant PU direct injected outsole with scuff cap
- WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole
- Made in Europe

78254 VIKA MID WW

S3 SRC

These water repellent low boots in Hydrotech® water repellent nubuck feature a Dualmicro® heel insert reinforcement and WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole, which allows the shoe to maintain its antistatic properties even then the insole is removed or replaced. They also come with light-weight and flexible Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection and toe protection. They have PU direct injected, non-marking, outsoles with scuff cap.



750



COLOURS: 750 BROWN

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Hydrotech® water repellent nubuck
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Dualmicro® heel insert
- Breathable mesh lining
- Removable insole
- Reflective trims

Sole:

- Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection
- Oil resistant PU direct injected outsole with scuff cap
- WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole
- Made in Europe

78208 VIKA SANDAL WW

S1 P SRC

These metal-free velcro sandals come with light-weight and flexible Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection and toe protection. They also feature a Dualmicro® heel insert reinforcement and WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole, which allows the shoe to maintain its antistatic properties even then the insole is removed or replaced. They have PU direct injected, non-marking, outsoles with scuff cap.



995



COLOURS: 995 BLACK/BLUE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Perforated and breathable cow leather and mesh
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Dualmicro® heel insert
- Velcro closure
- Breathable mesh lining
- Removable insole

Sole:

- Enigma Zero(k)® composite nail penetration protection
- Oil resistant PU direct injected outsole with scuff cap
- WED® Wire Electricity Discharge strobale sole
- Made in Europe

78201 KOLLEN LOW WW

S3 SRC

These water resistant and breathable shoes feature a nubuck and mesh upper. They come with a light-weight composite toe protection and nail penetration sole. They are also equipped with a supportive counter and reflective trims.

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE, 995 BLACK / BLUE
SIZES: 36-48

Upper:

- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Mesh and action nubuck upper
- Supportive counter
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective trims

Sole:

- Composite nail penetration protection
- PU direct injected outsole



992



995



78202 HOLMEN WW

S3 SRC

This water resistant and breathable sneaker shoe features a nubuck and mesh upper, and a supportive rubber toe reinforcement. They come with a light-weight composite toe protection and nail penetration sole.

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-47

Upper:

- Mesh and action nubuck upper
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Supportive counter
- Breathable mesh lining

Sole:

- Composite Nail Penetration Protection
- EVA Light-weight Midsole
- Rubber Outsole



992



These super light-weight low boots feature a full blown rubber out sole, a composite toe protection and a non-metallic nail penetration sole. They are made out of a PU coated nubuck, which makes them both breathable and water resistant. They are also equipped with a heel kicker.

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE, 995 BLACK / BLUE
SIZES: 40-47

Upper:

- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Action nubuck upper
- Heel kicker supportive counter
- Breathable mesh lining

Sole:

- Composite Nail Penetration Protection
- Lightweight Blown Rubber Outsole



995



992



78203 BERGHOLM LOW WW

S3 SRC

These leather shoes come with a light-weight composite toe protection and nail penetration sole. They are also equipped with eye-stay support, heel kicker and reflective trims.

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Buffalo water resistant PU coated leather
- Heel kicker supportive counter
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective trims

Sole:

- Composite Nail Penetration Protection
- PU direct injected outsole



992



78251 BERGHOLM MID WW

S3 SRC

These leather low cut boots comes with a light-weight composite toe protection and nail penetration sole. They are also equipped with eye-stay support, heel kicker and reflective trims.

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- Light-weight composite toe cap
- Buffalo water resistant PU coated leather
- Heel kicker supportive counter
- Breathable mesh lining
- Reflective trims

Sole:

- Composite Nail Penetration Protection
- PU direct injected outsole



992



78204 TRACKFINDER 2 HT WW

These waterproof walking shoes are light-weight, comfortable and supportive. Perfect for hiking, the EVA midsole offers excellent shock absorption and the tough outsole is ideal for rocky terrain.



992

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE, 995 BLACK / BLUE
SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- HellyWear protection
- Helly Hansen medial roll-cage

Sole:

- HellyWear
- Helly Grip outsole
- TPU Midsole stabilizer
- Premium EVA midsole



995



HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE HELLYWEAR PROTECTION HELLYWEAR HELLYGRIP

78206 W TRACKFINDER 2 HT WW

These waterproof walking shoes for women are light-weight, comfortable and supportive. Perfect for hiking, the EVA midsole offers excellent shock absorption and the tough outsole is ideal for rocky terrain.



992

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 36-42

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- HellyWear protection
- Helly Hansen medial roll-cage

Sole:

- HellyWear
- Helly Grip outsole
- TPU Midsole stabilizer
- Premium EVA midsole



HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE HELLYWEAR PROTECTION HELLYWEAR HELLYGRIP

78253 RABBORA TRAIL MID HT WW

A light-weight, mid-cut, flat trail-running shoe which provides great cushioning, and extra stability, while keeping you close to the ground, and one with the trails. Aggressive lugs that offers great traction.



992

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Helly Tech Performance® Performance membrane
- HellyWear protection
- Durable textile

Sole:

- Premium EVA midsole
- Helly Grip rubber
- HellyWear



HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

HELLYWEAR
PROTECTION

HELLYWEAR

HELLYGRIP

78205 KORKTREKKER 5 LOW WW

Whether it's a walk to your local hill top or coffee shop, the Korktrekker 5 is one of Helly Hansen's most versatile walking shoes for men. The EVA midsole provides added cushioning and the tough outsole offers protection and traction.



992

COLOURS: 992 BLACK / ORANGE

SIZES: 40-48

Upper:

- Breathable mesh

Sole:

- Premium EVA midsole
- Helly Grip rubber
- HellyWear rubber



HELLYWEAR
PROTECTION

HELLYWEAR

HELLYGRIP

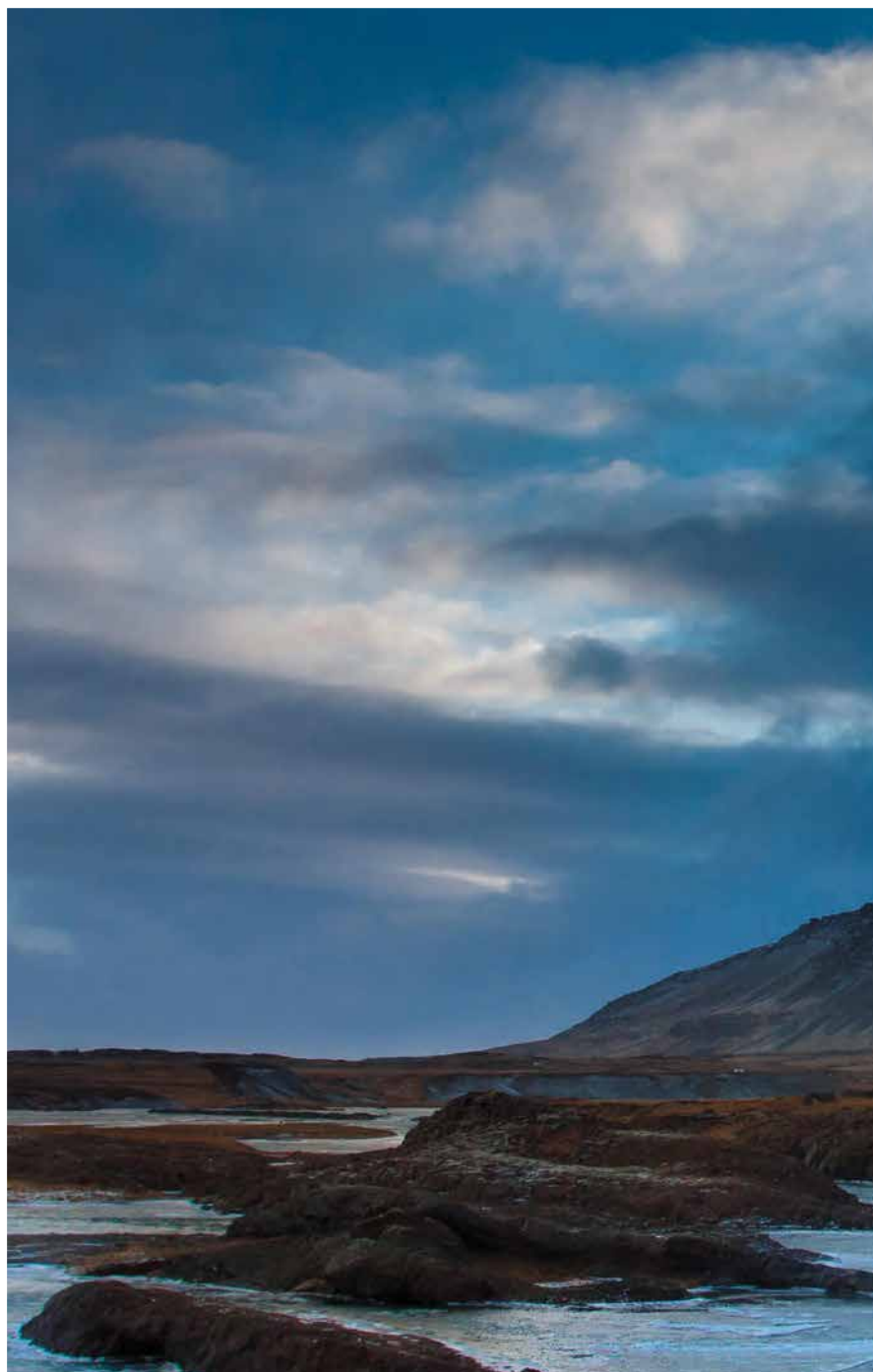


As a Scandinavian company, we're extremely passionate about the outdoors, and we're committed to running an environmentally aware business. And while we've taken some significant and meaningful steps forward, we know that we can, and need to be better.

Within a global economy, it can be difficult to understand the environmental impact of our choices, particularly around fabrics and materials.

Things aren't always as they seem. Several years ago, we committed to working with bluesign® technologies ag to help guide us in our choices and to ensure we stay on the path toward an environmentally friendly business. The bluesign® represents the strictest standard for environmental sustainability in the global textile industry. You can learn more about the bluesign® standard at **www.bluesign.com**

Helly Hansen fulfils all obligations regarding the EU REACH regulations.





BRAND CSR POSITIONING STATEMENT

«As a Scandinavian company, we're extremely passionate about the outdoors, and we're committed to running an environmentally and socially aware business. Be Good, Be Nice is a simple yet holistic summary of our approach. It reflects how we work, how we engage with our internal and external communities, and how we think of the environment. Be Good, Be Nice is a philosophy put in action – and a trail marker on a journey. And while we've taken some significant and meaningful steps forward, we know that we can, and must continue to challenge ourselves, and our communities, to make more and further reaching progress».

SIZE CHART

EN 340:2004

Protective clothing - General requirements

Helly Hansen protective clothing is designed and manufactured in such a way that it does not have any effect on the user's health or hygiene. The design guarantees a correct fit and protection for the body when used correctly.

The design and material offer function and comfort. The material offers good fade-resistance, stability, strength and durability, to ensure that the garments have a long life, even with heavy use and many washes.

Size grading is based on body measurements in centimetres, see the size guide. All garments are properly marked on garment labels and on external labels to indicate the information required for the standard.

MEN'S

Garment size	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
	44	46	48-50	52-54	56-58	60-62	64

Europe regular		C44	C46	C48	C50	C52	C54	C56	C58	C60	C62	C64
① Chest	Cm Inches	88 34,5	92 36	96 37,5	100 39	104 41	108 42,5	112 44	116 45,5	120 47	124 48,5	128 50
② Waist	Cm Inches	76 30	80 31	84 33	88 34	92 36	96 38	100 39	104 41	108 42	112 44	116 45
③ Hips	Cm Inches	94 37	98 38,5	102 40	106 41,5	110 43	114 45	118 46	122 48	126 49,5	130 51	134 52,5
④ Inside leg length	Cm Inches	78 30,5	80 31,5	81 32	82 32	83 32,5	84 33	85 33,5	86 34	87 34	88 34,5	88 34,5
⑤ Body height	Cm Inches	164-170 64,5-66,5	170-176 66,5-69	176-182 69-71,5	176-182 69-71,5	182-188 71,5-74	182-188 71,5-74	188-194 74-76	188-194 74-76	188-194 74-76	188-194 74-76	188-194 74-76

Europe tall		C144	C146	C148	C150	C152	C154	C156	C158	C160	C162	C164
④ Inside leg length	Cm Inches	83 32,5	85 33,5	86 34	87 34	88 34,5	89 35	90 35	91 35,5	92 36	93 36,5	93 36,5
⑤ Body height	Cm Inches	169,5-175 66-68,5	175-181 68,5-71	181-187 71-73,5	181-187 71-73,5	187-193 73,5-75,5	187-193 73,5-75,5	193-199 75,5-78	193-199 75,5-78	193-199 75,5-78	193-199 75,5-78	193-199 75,5-78

Europe small			D96	D100	D104	D108	D112	D116	D120
②	Waist	Cm Inches	90 35	94 37	98 38,5	102 40	106 41,5	110 43	116 45,5
③	Hips	Cm Inches	104 41	108 42,5	112 44	116 45,5	120 47	124 48,5	128 50
④	Inside leg length	Cm Inches	76 30	77 30	78 30,5	79 31	80 31,5	81 32	82 32,5

Hats					
	S	M	L	XL	2XL
Europe	55-56	57-58	59-60	61-62	63-64
UK	6 3/4 - 6 7/8	7 - 7 1/8	7 1/4 - 7 3/8	7 1/2 - 7 5/8	7 3/4 - 7 7/8
US	7	7 1/8 - 7 1/4	7 3/8 - 7 1/2	7 5/8 - 7 3/4	7 7/8 - 8

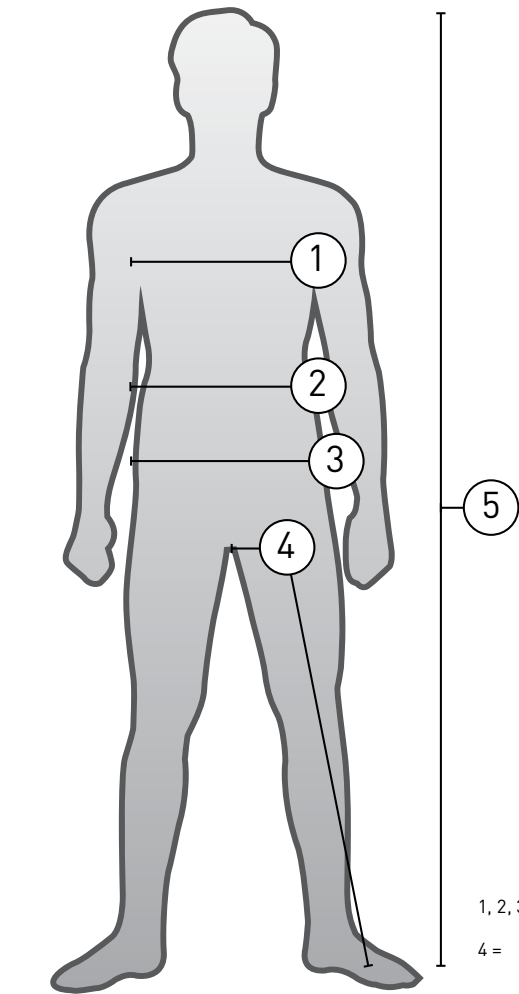
Socks				
Europe	37-39	40-42	43-45	46-48
UK	4-6	6 1/2 - 8 1/2	9 - 10 1/2	11 - 12 1/2
US	5 - 6 1/2	7 - 8 1/2	9 - 11 1/2	12 - 13

Gloves				
Sizes	7	8	9	10

WOMEN'S

Garment size		XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
① Chest	Cm	84	88	92	100	108	116	124
	Inches	33	34,5	36	39,5	42,5	45,5	48,5
② Waist	Cm	68	72	76	84	92	100	108
	Inches	27	28,5	30	33	36	39	42,5
③ Hips	Cm	92	96	100	108	116	124	132
	Inches	36	38	39,5	42,5	45,5	48,5	52
④ Inside leg length	Cm	76	78	80	82	84	86	88
	Inches	30	30,5	31,5	32,5	33	34	34,5
⑤ Body height	Cm	160	164	168	172	176	180	184
	Inches	63	64,5	66	67,5	69,5	71	72,5

Garment size		36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56
① Chest	Cm	82-86	86-90	90-94	94-98	98-102	102-106	106-110	110-114	114-118	118-122	122-126
	Inches	32,5-34	34-35,5	35,5-37	37-38,5	38,5-40	40-41,5	41,5-43,5	43,5-45	45-46,5	46,5-48	48-49,5
② Waist	Cm	66-70	70-74	74-78	78-82	82-86	86-90	90-94	94-98	98-102	102-106	106-110
	Inches	26-27,5	27,5-29	29-30,5	30,5-32,5	32,5-34	34-35,5	35,5-37	37-38,5	38,5-40	40-41,5	41,5-43,5
③ Hips	Cm	90-94	94-98	98-102	102-106	106-110	110-114	114-118	118-122	122-126	126-130	130-134
	Inches	35,5-37	37-38,5	38,5-40	40-41,5	41,5-43,5	43,5-45	45-46,5	46,5-48	48-49,5	49,5-51	51-53
④ Inside leg length	Cm	76	78	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
	Inches	30	30,5	31,5	32	32,5	32,5	33	33,5	34	34,5	34,5
⑤ Body height	Cm	158-162	162-166	166-170	166-170	170-174	170-174	174-178	174-178	178-182	178-182	182-186
	Inches	62-64	64-65,5	65,5-67	66,5-67	67-68,5	67-68,5	68,5-70	68,5-70	70-71,5	70-71,5	71,5-73



1, 2, 3, 5 = Body measurement
4 = Garment measurement

UNISEX

MEN'S SIZE	WOMEN'S SIZES	
XXS	36	S
S	38	M
M	40/42	L
L	44/46	XL
XL		2XL

FOOTWEAR

EU	UK	Mondo
36	3,5	220
37	4,5	230
38	5	235
39	6	245
40	6,5	250
41	7,5	260
42	8	265
43	9	275
44	9,5	280
45	10,5	290
46	11	295
47	12	305
48	12,5	310





INDEX ALPHABETICAL

76675	YORK SUIT.....	41	71040	BRUSSEL JKT.....	129	79810	HAGFORS HOOD.....	187
78922	150N AUTO KIT HR.....	159	71041	BRUSSEL JKT W/CHECK.....	128	79541	HAMMER HOLDER STRAP.....	191
78921	275N AUTO KIT HR.....	159	72464	BURGDORF STOCKINGS.....	190	79539	HAMMERHOLDER HARD PLASTIC.....	190
76476	ABERDEEN CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	88	79613	CHAMONIX GLOVES.....	174	70090	HARSTAD APRON.....	155
76480	ABERDEEN CONSTRUCTION PANT.....		78866	CHARLIE INFLATABLE 150N.....	158	75430	HASLE PANT.....	115
	CLASS 1.....	89	78303	CHELSEA ARCTICBOOT WW.....	205	79205	HASTINGS CAP.....	188
71486	ABERDEEN INSULATED CONSTR.....		79837	CHELSEA BEANIE.....	185	72111	HAY RIVER JACKET.....	121
	PANT CL I.....	87	76469	CHELSEA BOXER 2 PACK.....	182	79525	HH BELT.....	184
71484	ABERDEEN INSULATED CONSTRUCTION ..		76441	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	19	79528	HH LOGO WEBBING BELT.....	184
	PANT.....	86	76442	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT 20		79830	HH WW BEANIE.....	184
71385	ABERDEEN INSULATED JACKET.....	85	76444	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION SHORTS.....	21	79017	HIGH VIS HOODIE.....	59
71485	ABERDEEN INSULATED PANT.....	86	76341	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION VEST.....	22	70500	HIGHLINER BIB.....	152
71487	ABERDEEN INSULATED PANT CL I.....	87	79147	CHELSEA FZ HOODIE.....	24	70300	HIGHLINER JACKET.....	152
76072	ABERDEEN JACKET.....	88	79148	CHELSEA FZ SWEATER.....	24	79218	HIVIS SHORT SLEEVE VEST.....	61
76475	ABERDEEN PANT.....	89	76040	CHELSEA JACKET.....	18	78202	HOLMEN WW.....	209
76479	ABERDEEN PANT CL 1.....	90	76445	CHELSEA JR CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	35	70530	HORTEN BIB.....	97
79831	ALASKA HAT.....	187	72150	CHELSEA JR JACKET.....	34	70030	HORTEN JACKET.....	97
79680	ALBERTVILLE SOFTSHELL GLOVE 5F....	176	76041	CHELSEA LINED JACKET.....	18	79521	ID CARD HOLDER HORIZONTAL.....	191
73365	ALNA H2 FLOW JACKET.....	57	79134	CHELSEA LONGSLEEVE.....	25	79520	ID CARD HOLDER VERTICAL.....	191
76496	ALTA CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	46	78200	CHELSEA LOW HT WW.....	204	76314	KALMAR JACKET.....	140
76491	ALTA CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1.....	47	78250	CHELSEA MID HT WW.....	204	75016	KASTRUP CREWNECK.....	111
70335	ALTA INSULATED JKT.....	53	70115	CHELSEA RAIN JACKET.....	25	75483	KASTRUP ELITE PANT.....	111
70445	ALTA INSULATED PANT.....	53	70115	CHELSEA RAIN JACKET.....	149	75083	KASTRUP ELITE SHIRT.....	111
70665	ALTA INSULATED SUIT.....	54	70435	CHELSEA RAIN PANT.....	26	79691	KASTRUP GLOVE LINER.....	176
76196	ALTA JACKET.....	46	70435	CHELSEA RAIN PANT.....	149	75415	KASTRUP PANT.....	112
76497	ALTA PANT.....	47	76440	CHELSEA SERVICE PANT.....	20	75017	KASTRUP POLO ZIP.....	112
76492	ALTA PANT CLASS 1.....	48	71047	CHELSEA SHELL JACKET.....	23	75015	KASTRUP T-SHIRT.....	111
76696	ALTA SUIT.....	48	71047	CHELSEA SHELL JACKET.....	133	79059	KENILWORTH LS T-SHIRT.....	60
71042	ANTWERPEN JKT.....	128	71414	CHELSEA SHELL PANT.....	24	79086	KENILWORTH T-SHIRT.....	59
76438	ASHFORD CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	33	76443	CHELSEA SHORTS.....	21	71333	KIRUNA JACKET.....	136
76447	ASHFORD SERVICE PANT.....	34	74014	CHELSEA SOFTSHELL.....	25	71433	KIRUNA PANT.....	137
70005	ASKER HIVIS FR RAIN JACKET.....	91	79135	CHELSEA T-SHIRT.....	25	71334	KIRUNA PARKA.....	136
70405	ASKER HV FR RAIN PANT.....	92	76340	CHELSEA VEST.....	22	71633	KIRUNA SUIT.....	137
79562	BACK PAC 30L.....	181	78300	CHELSEA WELTED HT WW.....	205	79570	KNEEPAD PERFORMANCE.....	183
72225	BADEN JACKET.....	98	78301	CHELSEA WINTERBOOT HT WW.....	206	79569	KNEEPAD STANDARD.....	183
72425	BADEN PANT.....	98	79104	CHESTER POLO.....	164	79571	KNEEPAD XTRA PROTECTIVE.....	183
70461	BALESTRAND PANT.....	144	75718	COTTON SOCKS 3 PACK.....	182	78201	KOLLEN LOW WW.....	209
74008	BARCELONA JACKET.....	132	78855	DELTA INFLATABLE 150N HR.....	158	78205	KORKTREKKER 5 LOW WW.....	213
72048	BARNABY JACKET.....	121	72110	DIGBY SWEATER.....	122	72112	LANGLEY FLEECE.....	121
72262	BASEL REVERSIBLE JACKET.....	124	79617	DIJON GLOVES.....	175	72261	LAUSANNE JACKET.....	123
79803	BATH CAP.....	188	70416	DRAMMEN BIB.....	96	79524	LEATHER BELT.....	183
76201	BERG JACKET.....	138	70016	DRAMMEN JACKET.....	96	74012	LEON JACKET.....	131
76400	BERG PANT.....	139	79563	DUFFEL BAG 50L.....	180	72289	LIESTAL JACKET.....	124
76202	BERG PARKA.....	138	72166	DURHAM FULL ZIP FLEECE.....	104	79833	LIFA BEANIE.....	186
76211	BERGHOLM JACKET.....	139	76166	DURHAM JACKET.....	104	75713	LIGHT WORKWEAR SOCK.....	181
78203	BERGHOLM LOW WW.....	211	76466	DURHAM SERVICE PANT.....	104	70172	LILLEHAMMER JACKET.....	92
78251	BERGHOLM MID WW.....	211	76666	DURHAM SUIT.....	104	70472	LILLEHAMMER BIB.....	92
79823	BLACKPOOL HAT.....	187	79840	EAR PROTECTION.....	186	78860	LIMA INFLATABLE 150HR AUTO.....	158
78923	BOBBIN 150N/275N.....	159	79219	EASTBOURN VEST.....	62	79044	LIVERPOOL PIQUE.....	164
73347	BODEN DOWN PARKA.....	49	78857	ECHO.....	158	79804	LUGO CAP.....	188
73347	BODEN DOWN PARKA.....	141	75468	FAKSE BOXER.....	100	79523	LOGO SUSPENDERS.....	191
72368	BODEN FLEECE JKT.....	58	79871	FAKSE LONG NECK.....	100	76403	LONDON CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	32
79847	BODEN HAT.....	187	75076	FAKSE LS CREW NECK.....	98	76402	LONDON PANT.....	32
70702	BODØ COAT.....	154	75069	FAKSE LS POLO.....	98	71376	LUDVIKA JACKET.....	51
70703	BODØ HALF SLEEVE.....	154	79870	FAKSE NECK.....	99	71600	LUDVIKA KIDS SUIT.....	62
70701	BODØAPRON.....	154	79872	FAKSE ONE LAYER BALACLAVA.....	100	71476	LUDVIKA PANT.....	52
79614	BORDEAUX GLOVES.....	175	75475	FAKSE PANT.....	99	71377	LUDVIKA PARKA.....	51
76569	BRIDGEWATER BIB.....	45	75075	FAKSE SHIRT.....	99	71676	LUDVIKA SUIT.....	52
76494	BRIDGEWATER CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 243		75720	FAKSE SOCK.....	101	76498	LYMINGTON PANT.....	105
76271	BRIDGEWATER JACKET.....	42	75068	FAKSE T.....	99	76499	LYMINGTON SHORTS.....	105
76470	BRIDGEWATER PANT CL 1.....	44	79873	FAKSE TWO LAYER BALACLAVA.....	100	79099	LYMINGTON SS SHIRT.....	105
76490	BRIDGEWATER SERVICE PANT CL 2.....	44	79087	FOLKSTONE PIQUE.....	59	79622	LYON GLOVES.....	176
76670	BRIDGEWATER SUIT.....	45	78869	FOXTROTOR INFLATABLE 150N.....	159	73227	LYSEKIL INSULATOR.....	97
76170	BRIDGEWATER VEST.....	43	78252	FROGNER WW.....	210	74002	MADRID JACKET.....	132
76474	BRIGG CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	95	71445	GENT PANT.....	130	79098	MANCHESTER TEE.....	165
76073	BRIGG JACKET.....	95	76404	GLASGOW FLOOR LAYER PANT.....	28	70529	MANDAL BIB.....	147
76473	BRIGG PANT.....	96	71043	HAAG JKT.....	129	70129	MANDAL JACKET.....	147
72370	BROOKS JACKET.....	58	71045	HAAG PARKA.....	130	70429	MANDAL PANT.....	148

79612 MARSEILLE GLOVES.....	174	78304 SANDVIKA PU BOOT WW.....	207	76460 YORK CONSTRUCTION SHORTS CL 2	41
79310 MIDLAND GLOVES.....	174	75120 SEATTLE POW STRETCH FZ SHIRT.....	121	76275 YORK JACKET	38
79130 MILDENHALL SWEATER.....	59	79820 SEATTLE POWER STRETCH BEANIE.....	185	76457 YORK PANT CL 1	40
79824 MILTON WINDBLOCK HAT.....	186	75717 SOCK WOOL TERRY	182	76455 YORK PANT CL 2.....	39
79834 MINTO BEANIE	185	70091 SORTLAND HALF SLEEVES.....	155	76175 YORK VEST.....	41
72046 MINTO FLEECE	122	72560 SPIEZ SUIT.....	124	72359 ZURICH REVERSIBLE	123
79876 MINTO NECK GAITER	189	72951 ST. GALLEN BALACLAVA.....	189		
70421 MONGSTAD BIB	94	70404 STAVANGER BIB	153		
70121 MONGSTAD JACKET.....	94	70004 STAVANGER JACKET	153		
70120 MONGSTAD QUILTED JACKET.....	94	72117 STONE RIVER JACKET.....	120		
70621 MONGSTAD SUIT	95	73001 SUNNE INSULATOR.....	119		
73256 MOTALA REVERSIBLE JACKET	58	79816 SVOLVÆR SOU'WESTER	148		
79615 NANTES GLOVES	175	72478 THUN PANT.....	124		
70570 NARVIK BIB.....	61	79616 TOULOUSE GLOVES	175		
70265 NARVIK COAT	60	75715 TRACK WORKWEAR SOCK	181		
70260 NARVIK JACKET.....	60	78204 TRACKFINDER 2 HT WW.....	212		
70460 NARVIK PANT	61	79560 TROLLEY BAG 95L	180		
79621 NICE GLOVES	176	70400 TROMSØ BIB.....	154		
79048 NORWICH PIQUE	164	70000 TROMSØ JACKET	153		
70508 NUSFJORD BIB	152	71147 TØNSBERG JACKET.....	54		
70208 NUSFJORD JACKET	152	75060 VEJLE T-SHIRT	110		
78926 O 16 STRING.....	160	75040 VIBORG T.....	110		
76083 OBAN JACKET.....	93	74020 VIGO JACKET.....	132		
76483 OBAN PANT.....	93	70110 VIK JACKET	144		
76683 OBAN SUIT.....	93	73364 VIKA H2 FLOW JACKET.....	118		
75062 ODENSE LONGSLEEVE.....	110	78255 VIKA MID TEX WW.....	207		
75061 ODENSE T-SHIRT	110	78254 VIKA MID WW	208		
72371 OLTEN MITTENS.....	190	78208 VIKA SANDAL WW.....	208		
78209 OSLO boa.png WW	202	76408 VISBY CANVAS PANT	28		
71363 OSLO H2 FLOW CIS COAT	49	76489 VISBY CONSTRUCION PIRATE PANT.....	27		
71363 OSLO H2 FLOW CIS COAT	141	76487 VISBY CONSTRUCTION PANT	26		
71364 OSLO H2 FLOW CIS JACKET.....	50	76486 VISBY CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 1	27		
73363 OSLO H2 FLOW INSULATOR HOODIE.....	118	74005 VITORIA JACKET	57		
78210 OSLO SPORT WW.....	203	70482 VOSS CHAPS	61		
78302 OSLO WINTERBOOT OD WW.....	203	70482 VOSS CHAPS	148		
79620 PARIS GLOVES	174	70186 VOSS COAT.....	145		
75714 POINT WORKWEAR SOCK	181	70180 VOSS JACKET.....	145		
71374 POTSDAM JACKET.....	55	70480 VOSS PANT.....	145		
73374 POTSDAM LINING.....	55	76465 W DURHAM SERVICE PANT.....	170		
71477 POTSDAM PADDED PANT.....	56	72120 W FLEECE JACKET	169		
71475 POTSDAM PANT.....	56	74044 W HAAG JKT.....	168		
78253 RABBORA TRAIL MID HT WW.....	213	79121 W POLO TEE.....	169		
72065 RED LAKE ZIP IN JACKET	123	79120 W TEE.....	169		
75031 RIBE ZIP POLO.....	114	78206 W TRACKFINDER 2 HT WW	212		
72047 RICHMOND SWEATER	122	71120 W TØNSBERG.....	168		
70206 ROAN ANORAK	153	76467 W WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PANT	170		
75726 ROSKILDE BALACLAVA	188	76433 W YORK CONSTR PANT II CLASS II	42		
79835 ROSKILDE BEANIE	186	76433 W YORK CONSTR PANT II CLASS II	169		
75026 ROSKILDE CREWNECK	113	70127 WATERLOO JACKET.....	131		
79690 ROSKILDE GLOVE LINER.....	177	70427 WATERLOO PANT.....	131		
79689 ROSKILDE GLOVE LINER W E-TIP.....	177	70627 WATERLOO SET	130		
79875 ROSKILDE NECK GAITER	190	79527 WEB BELT WITH PLASTIC BUCKLE	184		
75425 ROSKILDE PANT.....	112	70587 WEST COAST BIB.....	146		
75426 ROSKILDE PANT W FLY	114	70187 WEST COAST JACKET.....	146		
75027 ROSKILDE POLO ZIP.....	112	76423 WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	29		
75080 ROSKILDE PRO	114	76421 WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION SHORTS	31		
79869 ROSKILDE PRO BALACLAVA	189	76422 WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT.....	30		
72013 ROSSLAND FULL ZIP FLEECE	123	76015 WEST HAM JACKET	29		
70611 ROST SUIT.....	140	76424 WEST HAM PANT	30		
71327 ROTHENBURG JACKET	90	76425 WEST HAM SHORTS	31		
71427 ROTHENBURG PANT	91	72446 WHITE ROCK PANT.....	122		
79186 SALFORD HALZIP SWEATER.....	165	71146 WOLFSBURG JKT	84		
79184 SALFORD HOODIE	164	71449 WOLFSBURG PANT.....	85		
79182 SALFORD PIQUE	165	71145 WOLFSBURG PARKA	84		
79183 SALFORD SWEATER	165	79558 WW OFF SHORE BAG.....	180		
76454 SAN DIEGO CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	33	76458 YORK CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 1	39		
76453 SAN DIEGO ZIP OFF PANT.....	35	76456 YORK CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 2	38		
75030 SANDVIG CREWNECK.....	114	76463 YORK CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT CL 240			

INDEX NUMERIC

70000	TROMSØ JACKET	153	71363	OSLO H2 FLOW CIS COAT	141	75026	ROSKILDE CREWNECK	113
70004	STAVANGER JACKET	153	71364	OSLO H2 FLOW CIS JACKET	50	75027	ROSKILDE POLO ZIP	112
70005	ASKER HIVIS FR RAIN JACKET	91	71374	POTSDAM JACKET	55	75030	SANDVIG CREWNECK	114
70016	DRAMMEN JACKET	96	71376	LUDVIKA JACKET	51	75031	RIBE ZIP POLO	114
70030	HORTEN JACKET	97	71377	LUDVIKA PARKA	51	75040	VIBORG T	110
70090	HARSTAD APRON	155	71385	ABERDEEN INSULATED JACKET	85	75060	VEJLE T-SHIRT	110
70091	SORTLAND HALF SLEEVES	155	71414	CHELSEA SHELL PANT	24	75061	ODENSE T-SHIRT	110
70110	VIK JACKET	144	71427	ROTHENBURG PANT	91	75062	ODENSE LONGSLEEVE	110
70115	CHELSEA RAIN JACKET	25	71433	KIRUNA PANT	137	75068	FAKSE T	99
70115	CHELSEA RAIN JACKET	149	71445	GENT PANT	130	75069	FAKSE LS POLO	98
70120	MONGSTAD QUILTED JACKET	94	71449	WOLFSBURG PANT	85	75075	FAKSE SHIRT	99
70121	MONGSTAD JACKET	94	71475	POTSDAM PANT	56	75076	FAKSE LS CREW NECK	98
70127	WATERLOO JACKET	131	71476	LUDVIKA PANT	52	75080	ROSKILDE PRO	114
70129	MANDAL JACKET	147	71477	POTSDAM PADDED PANT	56	75083	KASTRUP ELITE SHIRT	111
70172	LILLEHAMMER JACKET	92	71484	ABERDEEN INSULATED CONSTRUCTION ..		75120	SEATTLE POW STRETCH FZ SHIRT	121
70180	VOSS JACKET	145		PANT	86	75415	KASTRUP PANT	112
70186	VOSS COAT	145	71485	ABERDEEN INSULATED PANT	86	75425	ROSKILDE PANT	112
70187	WEST COAST JACKET	146	71486	ABERDEEN INSULATED CONSTR		75426	ROSKILDE PANT W FLY	114
70206	ROAN ANORAK	153		PANT CL I	87	75430	HASLE PANT	115
70208	NUSFJORD JACKET	152	71487	ABERDEEN INSULATED PANT CL I	87	75468	FAKSE BOXER	100
70260	NARVIK JACKET	60	71600	LUDVIKA KIDS SUIT	62	75475	FAKSE PANT	99
70265	NARVIK COAT	60	71633	KIRUNA SUIT	137	75483	KASTRUP ELITE PANT	111
70300	HIGHLINER JACKET	152	71676	LUDVIKA SUIT	52	75713	LIGHT WORKWEAR SOCK	181
70335	ALTA INSULATED JKT	53	72013	ROSSLAND FULL ZIP FLEECE	123	75714	POINT WORKWEAR SOCK	181
70400	TROMSØ BIB	154	72046	MINTO FLEECE	122	75715	TRACK WORKWEAR SOCK	181
70404	STAVANGER BIB	153	72047	RICHMOND SWEATER	122	75717	SOCK WOOL TERRY	182
70405	ASKER HV FR RAIN PANT	92	72048	BARNABY JACKET	121	75718	COTTON SOCKS 3 PACK	182
70416	DRAMMEN BIB	96	72065	RED LAKE ZIP IN JACKET	123	75720	FAKSE SOCK	101
70421	MONGSTAD BIB	94	72110	DIGBY SWEATER	122	75726	ROSKILDE BALACLAVA	188
70427	WATERLOO PANT	131	72111	HAY RIVER JACKET	121	76015	WEST HAM JACKET	29
70429	MANDAL PANT	148	72112	LANGLEY FLEECE	121	76040	CHELSEA JACKET	18
70435	CHELSEA RAIN PANT	26	72117	STONE RIVER JACKET	120	76041	CHELSEA LINED JACKET	18
70435	CHELSEA RAIN PANT	149	72120	W FLEECE JACKET	169	76072	ABERDEEN JACKET	88
70445	ALTA INSULATED PANT	53	72150	CHELSEA JR JACKET	34	76073	BRIGG JACKET	95
70460	NARVIK PANT	61	72166	DURHAM FULL ZIP FLEECE	104	76083	OBAN JACKET	93
70461	BALESTRAND PANT	144	72225	BADEN JACKET	98	76166	DURHAM JACKET	104
70472	LILLEHAMMER BIB	92	72261	LAUSANNE JACKET	123	76170	BRIDGEWATER VEST	43
70480	VOSS PANT	145	72262	BASEL REVERSIBLE JACKET	124	76175	YORK VEST	41
70482	VOSS CHAPS	61	72289	LIESTAL JACKET	124	76196	ALTA JACKET	46
70482	VOSS CHAPS	148	72359	ZURICH REVERSIBLE	123	76201	BERG JACKET	138
70500	HIGHLINER BIB	152	72368	BODEN FLEECE JKT	58	76202	BERG PARKA	138
70508	NUSFJORD BIB	152	72370	BROOKS JACKET	58	76211	BERGHOLM JACKET	139
70529	MANDAL BIB	147	72371	OLTEN MITTENS	190	76271	BRIDGEWATER JACKET	42
70530	HORTEN BIB	97	72425	BADEN PANT	98	76275	YORK JACKET	38
70570	NARVIK BIB	61	72446	WHITE ROCK PANT	122	76314	KALMAR JACKET	140
70587	WEST COAST BIB	146	72464	BURGDORF STOCKINGS	190	76340	CHELSEA VEST	22
70611	ROST SUIT	140	72478	THUN PANT	124	76341	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION VEST	22
70621	MONGSTAD SUIT	95	72560	SPIEZ SUIT	124	76400	BERG PANT	139
70627	WATERLOO SET	130	72951	ST. GALLEN BALACLAVA	189	76402	LONDON PANT	32
70665	ALTA INSULATED SUIT	54	73001	SUNNE INSULATOR	119	76403	LONDON CONSTRUCTION PANT	32
70701	BODØAPRON	154	73227	LYSEKIL INSULATOR	97	76404	GLASGOW FLOOR LAYER PANT	28
70702	BODØ COAT	154	73256	MOTALA REVERSIBLE JACKET	58	76408	VISBY CANVAS PANT	28
70703	BODØ HALF SLEEVE	154	73347	BODEN DOWN PARKA	49	76421	WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION SHORTS	31
71040	BRUSSEL JKT	129	73347	BODEN DOWN PARKA	141	76422	WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT30	29
71041	BRUSSEL JKT W/CHECK	128	73363	OSLO H2 FLOW INSULATOR HOODIE	118	76423	WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PANT	30
71042	ANTWERPEN JKT	128	73364	VIKA H2 FLOW JACKET	118	76424	WEST HAM PANT	30
71043	HAAG JKT	129	73365	ALNA H2 FLOW JACKET	57	76425	WEST HAM SHORTS	31
71045	HAAG PARKA	130	73374	POTSDAM LINING	55	76433	W YORK CONSTR PANT II CLASS II	42
71047	CHELSEA SHELL JACKET	23	74002	MADRID JACKET	132	76433	W YORK CONSTR PANT II CLASS II	169
71047	CHELSEA SHELL JACKET	133	74005	VITORIA JACKET	57	76438	ASHFORD CONSTRUCTION PANT	33
71120	W TØNSBERG	168	74008	BARCELONA JACKET	132	76440	CHELSEA SERVICE PANT	20
71145	WOLFSBURG PARKA	84	74012	LEON JACKET	131	76441	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION PANT	19
71146	WOLFSBURG JKT	84	74014	CHELSEA SOFTSHELL	25	76442	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT20	21
71147	TØNSBERG JACKET	54	74020	VIGO JACKET	132	76443	CHELSEA SHORTS	21
71327	ROTHENBURG JACKET	90	74044	W HAAG JKT	168	76444	CHELSEA CONSTRUCTION SHORTS	21
71333	KIRUNA JACKET	136	75015	KASTRUP T-SHIRT	111	76445	CHELSEA JR CONSTRUCTION PANT	35
71334	KIRUNA PARKA	136	75016	KASTRUP CREWNECK	111	76447	ASHFORD SERVICE PANT	34
71363	OSLO H2 FLOW CIS COAT	49	75017	KASTRUP POLO ZIP	112	76453	SAN DIEGO ZIP OFF PANT	35

76454	SAN DIEGO CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	33	79017	HIGH VIS HOODIE	59	79869	ROSKILDE PRO BALACLAVA.....	189
76455	YORK PANT CL 2.....	39	79044	LIVERPOOL PIQUE.....	164	79870	FAKSE NECK.....	99
76456	YORK CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 2.....	38	79048	NORWICH PIQUE	164	79871	FAKSE LONG NECK	100
76457	YORK PANT CL 1.....	40	79059	KENILWORTH LS T-SHIRT	60	79872	FAKSE ONE LAYER BALACLAVA.....	100
76458	YORK CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 1.....	39	79086	KENILWORTH T-SHIRT.....	59	79873	FAKSE TWO LAYER BALACLAVA	100
76460	YORK CONSTRUCTION SHORTS CL 2.....	41	79087	FOLKSTONE PIQUE	59	79875	ROSKILDE NECK GAITER	190
76463	YORK CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT CL 240		79098	MANCHESTER TEE	165	79876	MINTO NECK GAITER	189
76465	W DURHAM SERVICE PANT	170	79099	LYMINGTON SS SHIRT	105			
76466	DURHAM SERVICE PANT.....	104	79104	CHESTER POLO	164			
76467	W WEST HAM CONSTRUCTION PANT	170	79120	W TEE.....	169			
76469	CHELSEA BOXER 2 PACK	182	79121	W POLO TEE.....	169			
76470	BRIDGEWATER PANT CL 1	44	79130	MILDENHALL SWEATER	59			
76473	BRIGG PANT	96	79134	CHELSEA LONGSLEEVE	25			
76474	BRIGG CONSTRUCTION PANT	95	79135	CHELSEA T-SHIRT.....	25			
76475	ABERDEEN PANT	89	79147	CHELSEA FZ HOODIE	24			
76476	ABERDEEN CONSTRUCTION PANT	88	79148	CHELSEA FZ SWEATER	24			
76479	ABERDEEN PANT CL 1.....	90	79182	SALFORD PIQUE.....	165			
76480	ABERDEEN CONSTRUCTION PANT		79183	SALFORD SWEATER	165			
	CLASS 1	89	79184	SALFORD HOODIE	164			
76483	OBAN PANT	93	79186	SALFORD HALZIP SWEATER.....	165			
76486	VISBY CONSTRUCTION PANT CL 1	27	79205	HASTINGS CAP	188			
76487	VISBY CONSTRUCTION PANT.....	26	79218	HIVIS SHORT SLEEVE VEST.....	61			
76489	VISBY CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT.....	27	79219	EASTBOURN VEST.....	62			
76490	BRIDGEWATER SERVICE PANT CL 2.....	44	79310	MIDLAND GLOVES	174			
76491	ALTA CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1	47	79520	ID CARD HOLDER VERTICAL.....	191			
76492	ALTA PANT CLASS 1	48	79521	ID CARD HOLDER HORIZONTAL	191			
76494	BRIDGEWATER CONSTRUCTION		79523	LOGO SUSPENDERS.....	191			
	PANT CL 2.....	43	79524	LEATHER BELT	183			
76496	ALTA CONSTRUCTION PANT	46	79525	HH BELT.....	184			
76497	ALTA PANT	47	79527	WEB BELT WITH PLASTIC BUCKLE	184			
76498	LYMINGTON PANT	105	79528	HH LOGO WEBBING BELT	184			
76499	LYMINGTON SHORTS.....	105	79539	HAMMERHOLDER HARD PLASTIC.....	190			
76569	BRIDGEWATER BIB	45	79541	HAMMER HOLDER STRAP	191			
76666	DURHAM SUIT	104	79558	WW OFF SHORE BAG.....	180			
76670	BRIDGEWATER SUIT.....	45	79560	TROLLEY BAG 95L	180			
76675	YORK SUIT.....	41	79562	BACK PAC 30L	181			
76683	OBAN SUIT.....	93	79563	DUFFEL BAG 50L.....	180			
76696	ALTA SUIT	48	79569	KNEEPAD STANDARD	183			
78200	CHELSEA LOW HT WW	204	79570	KNEEPAD PERFORMANCE	183			
78201	KOLLEN LOW WW.....	209	79571	KNEEPAD XTRA PROTECTIVE	183			
78202	HOLMEN WW	209	79612	MARSEILLE GLOVES.....	174			
78203	BERGHOLM LOW WW	211	79613	CHAMONIX GLOVES.....	174			
78204	TRACKFINDER 2 HT WW.....	212	79614	BORDEAUX GLOVES	175			
78205	KORKTREKKER 5 LOW WW	213	79615	NANTES GLOVES	175			
78206	W TRACKFINDER 2 HT WW	212	79616	TOULOUSE GLOVES	175			
78208	VIKA SANDAL WW	208	79617	DIJON GLOVES.....	175			
78209	OSLO boa.png WW	202	79620	PARIS GLOVES	174			
78210	OSLO SPORT WW.....	203	79621	NICE GLOVES	176			
78250	CHELSEA MID HT WW	204	79622	LYON GLOVES	176			
78251	BERGHOLM MID WW	211	79680	ALBERTVILLE SOFTSHELL GLOVE 5F ...	176			
78252	FROGNER WW	210	79689	ROSKILDE GLOVE LINER W E-TIP	177			
78253	RABBORA TRAIL MID HT WW.....	213	79690	ROSKILDE GLOVE LINER.....	177			
78254	VIKA MID WW	208	79691	KASTRUP GLOVE LINER.....	176			
78255	VIKA MID TEX WW.....	207	79803	BATH CAP	188			
78300	CHELSEA WELTED HT WW.....	205	79804	LOGO CAP	188			
78301	CHELSEA WINTERBOOT HT WW.....	206	79810	HAGFORS HOOD	187			
78302	OSLO WINTERBOOT OD WW.....	203	79816	SVOLVÆR SOU'WESTER	148			
78303	CHELSEA ARCTICBOOT WW.....	205	79820	SEATTLE POWER STRETCH BEANIE.....	185			
78304	SANDVIKA PU BOOT WW.....	207	79823	BLACKPOOL HAT	187			
78855	DELTA INFLATABLE 150N HR	158	79824	MILTON WINDBLOCK HAT	186			
78857	ECHO.....	158	79830	HH WW BEANIE	184			
78860	LIMA INFLATABLE 150HR AUTO	158	79831	ALASKA HAT	187			
78866	CHARLIE INFLATABLE 150N.....	158	79833	LIFA BEANIE	186			
78869	FOXTROTOR INFLATABLE 150N	159	79834	MINTO BEANIE	185			
78921	275N AUTO KIT HR	159	79835	ROSKILDE BEANIE	186			
78922	150N AUTO KIT HR	159	79837	CHELSEA BEANIE.....	185			
78923	BOBBIN 150N/275N	159	79840	EAR PROTECTION.....	186			
78926	O 16 STRING	160	79847	BODEN HAT	187			

Contact Helly Hansen around the world



AUSTRIA
Helly Hansen Deutschland GmbH
Gustav-Heinemann-Ring 212
D-81739 München
Phone: +49 (0)89 67349621
Fax: +49 (0)89 67349651



ESTONIA
Tamec Trade OÜ
Madara 33
EE-10613 Tallinn
Phone: +3726816611
Fax: +3726825143



JAPAN
Goldwin Inc.
Helly Hansen Division
2-20-6 Shoto Shibuya-Ku
JP - Tokyo 150-8517
Phone: +81 (0)3 34817223
Fax: +81 (0)3 34817214



SPAIN
pro-workwear b.v.
Apartado de Correos 344
20800 Zarautz - Guipuzcoa
Phone: +34 902 884014
Fax: +34 902 884048



BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG
Helly Hansen N.V.
Holtum Noordweg 77
NL-6121 RE Born
Phone: +32 (0)78 166045
Fax: +32 (0)78 166046



FINLAND
Helly Hansen AS
Visiting address:
Teknobulevardi 3 - 5
SF - 01530 Vantaa
Phone: +47 69 24 91 50
Fax: +47 69 24 91 56



NETHERLANDS
Helly Hansen BV
Holtum Noordweg 77
NL-6121 RE Born
Phone: 0900 0400145
Fax: 0900 0400146



SWEDEN
Helly Hansen AB
Visiting Address:
Stormbyvägen 2-4, S-163 91 SPÅNGA

P.O. Box 55 S-163 91 SPÅNGA
Phone: +46 0200 896 380
Fax: +46 0200 882 654



CANADA
Climate Technical Gear.
131 Thornhill Drive
Darthmouth, Nova Scotia
CA - B3B 1S2
Phone: +1 (1)902 4686382
Fax: +1 (1)902 4682367



FRANCE
pro-workwear b.v.
BP 60437
F-74944 Annecy le Vieux
Phone: 0826 102515
Fax: 0826 102616



NORWAY
Helly Hansen AS
PO box 1653 Vik
N-0120 Oslo, Norway

Visiting address:
Munkedamsveien 35
N-0250 Oslo
Phone: +47 69 24 91 50
Fax: +47 69 24 91 56



SWITZERLAND
Helly Hansen [Schweiz] AG
TMC, Zürich, Showroom 482
Thurgauerstrasse 117
CH-8065 Zürich
Phone: +41 (0)44 8298031
Fax: +41 (0)44 8298051



CHILE
Segurycel S.A.
Avenida Ejercito N° 740
CL-Santiago
Phone: +56 2 7075711
Fax: +56 2 7075725



GERMANY
Helly Hansen Deutschland GmbH
Gustav-Heinemann-Ring 212
D-81739 München
Phone: +49 (0)89 67349621
Fax: +49 (0)89 67349651



PORTUGAL
Proskipper Lda
Rua Carlos Mardel N°71 A
PT-2780-098 Oeiras
Phone: +351 21 4402077/8
Fax: +351 21 4402079



UNITED KINGDOM
Helly Hansen UK Ltd
Unit G8 6AT
Birbeck House
Colliers Way, Phoenix Park
NG8 &AT Nottingham UK
Phone: +44 (0) 115 979 5997



DENMARK
SHOWROOM Vest :
Hjulmagervej 8A,
7100 Vejle



THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND & NORTHERN IRELAND
PMG - Premier Marketing Group
Unit G2 Calmount Park
Calmount Road, Dublin 12
Fax: 01 4600726
Phone: 01 4565326



SLOVENIA
ZAVAS d.o.o.
Špruha 19
SI-1236 Trzin
Phone: +386 1 5610 420
Fax: +386 1 5610 430



USA
Helly Hansen (US), Inc
3703 "I" Street NW
Auburn, WA 98001
Toll Free: +1 866-435-5902
Fax: +1 253-333-8359

SHOWROOM Øst:
Lergravsvej 59,
2300 København S

Phone: +45 80 88 55 24
Fax: +45 80 88 55 23



ITALY
Cenigomma Srl.
S. da Dellalpo 26
I-37136 Verona
Phone: +39 045 8283705
Fax: +39 045 8200799

EXPORT
Helly Hansen Deutschland GmbH
Gustav-Heinemann-Ring 212
D-81739 München
Phone: +49 (0)89 67349621
Fax: +49 (0)89 67349651



E-MAIL
workwear@hellyhansen.no
workwear.ec@hellyhansen.no

WEBSITE
www.hhworkwear.com